

AN EXCLUSIVE WITH THE CREATORS OF LIGHTWAVE 3D, PAGE 54

VIDEO TOASTER USER

AN ADID PUBLICATIONS MAGAZINE

THE PERSONAL VIDEO PRODUCTION MAGAZINE

OCTOBER 1994 • \$3.95 US / \$5.00 CAN

THE GRAND OPENING



FLYER

REVIEWS:

**Accelerate with the
Warp Engine**

**Spectronics' Networking
Solution**

**Getting it Together with
Composite Studio**



Video Toaster and Video Toaster are registered trademarks of NewTek, Inc.



ImageFX^{2.0}

"When Your Image Is On The Line"

ImageFX is the only image processing software package you will ever need for your Amiga...Period. This phenomenal program comes with a complete array of professional 24-bit paint tools and unsurpassed special effects. When you're up against a deadline, you don't have time to second guess. ImageFX gives you total control of the creative process with the fastest and easiest to use interface on the market.

When your image is on the line, you can't afford to make a mistake. Your image processor has to have all the tools an image processor should have. ImageFX lets you see your images as you work on them. Provides virtual memory for virtually unlimited image

sizes. Supports framegrabbers and scanners. Paints in full color, even emulating traditional media such as charcoals and watercolors. Supports dozens of image file formats. Other packages? They either can't do it, or you'll pay extra to get it. They stand still while ImageFX continues to grow and improve. Dramatically.

ImageFX 2.0 sets a new standard of quality for graphics manipulation on the Amiga. When your image is on the line, don't settle for less. Step up to the best. Step up to ImageFX 2.0.

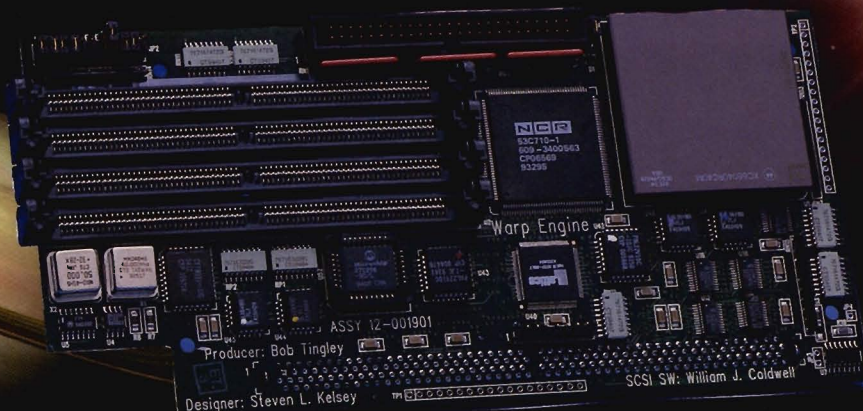
For a complete list of features in ImageFX 2.0 call the Nova Design support line at (804) 282-6528.



NOVA DESIGN, INC.

1910 Byrd Avenue, Suite 214 • Richmond, VA 23060
Customer Support: (804) 282-6528 • Business Line: (804) 282-5868 • Fax: (804) 282-3768
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 134

WARP ENGINE



Complete Acceleration Solutions for the Video Toaster/4000 and 3000 Systems. The WarpEngine™ provides the Highest Speed 040 Acceleration available with up to 128 Megabytes of Local 040 Burst Memory™ and the Fastest SCSI-2 HardDrive Controller Available! All of this WITHOUT using a single Zorro III Slot!

The WarpEngine™ can also be upgraded to use the 060 in the future!

The ImpulsEngine™ is a 50MHz Accelerator that can more than double the speed of an Amiga3000 and add up to 64 Megabytes of Local 030 Burst Memory™

**Dramatically Increase Speed for 3D Rendering, Modeling and Layout.
Reduces Screen redraw times for Graphic Design and DTP.**

How Fast is the WarpEngine™:

Rendering the Texture example included
with LightWave:

A4000/040-25MHz

2 minutes, 40 seconds

A4000Warp-40MHz

Under a minute

A4000Warp-28MHz

1 minute, 22 seconds

Diskspeed using 2.1Gig Barracuda Drive: Read from file 9 Mbytes/sec

CPU Available: 94%

- Approximately 3 Times Faster!
- 2 Times Faster
- up to 9 Times Faster!

Call about our
Competitive Trade-in
Offers!

The Ideal Solution for anyone dealing with digital Video or Audio Post Production. Recommended for use with the DPS Par card, VLab Motion and the Sunrise AD516

We have equipped half of our Toaster systems with 40MHz WarpEngines and have seen rendering times triple in throughput speed.

Now we are going to install 40MHz WarpEngines in the rest of our Toaster systems.

Lee Wilson

Visual Effects Supervisor

RoboCop: The Series

- Works in all 3000, and 4000 series amigas.
- Full Two Year Warranty on Board

WarpEngine 4040	
WarpEngine 3040	\$1400.00
WarpEngine 4033	
WarpEngine 3033	\$1195.00
WarpEngine 4028 w/CPU	\$1050.00
WarpEngine 4028	\$ 799.00

MacroSystem Development, Inc.

24282 Lynwood, Suite 201 • Novi, MI 48374 • Phone (810) 347-3332 • Fax (810) 347-6643

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 128

VIDEO TOASTER USER

OCTOBER 1994 VOLUME 4 NUMBER 10

FEATURES

36

FLYER PREVIEW

by Jim Plant

A first look at NewTek's highly touted non-linear editing system.



page 36



page 42

42

BEHIND THE GREEN LINES: UNDERSTANDING THE SIGNAL

by Cecil Smith

In part two of the series, learn how to produce quality video by knowing your video signal.

54

INSIDE LIGHTWAVE

by John Gross

A Q&A featuring the creators of LightWave, Stuart Ferguson and Allen Hastings.



page 54

DEPARTMENTS

8 **TOASTER TIMES**

12 **NEW PRODUCTS**

66 **ADVERTISERS INDEX**

92 **DEALER SHOWCASE**

97 **CLASSIFIED**

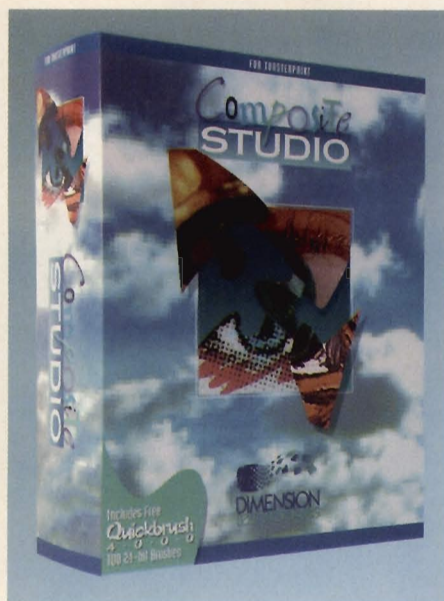
98 **MARKETPLACE**



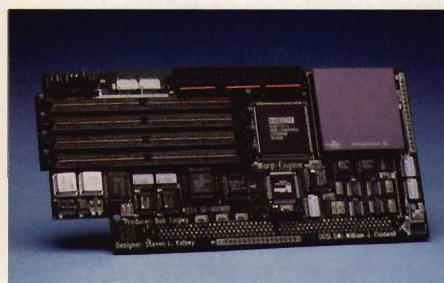
Cover design by D3 Inc.
Photography by Mark McCabe

VIDEO TOASTER USER Vol. 4, No. 10 (ISSN 1075-8704) is published monthly by AVID Publications, 273 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4830. A one-year subscription (12 issues) in the U.S. and its possessions is \$36; Canada/Mexico, \$48 (U.S.); Foreign, \$76 (U.S.). Allow 4 to 6 weeks for first issue to arrive. Second-class postage rates paid at Sunnyvale, CA, and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **VIDEO TOASTER USER**, 273 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4830. For quality reprints in quantities of 100 or more, contact REPRINT SERVICES/VIDEO TOASTER USER, 315 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112, (612) 582-3800, Fax (612) 633-1862.



page 62



page 74

REVIEWS

62

COMPOSITE STUDIO

by R. Shamms Mortier
A review of a new image compositing tool from Dimension Technologies.

64

VLAB MOTION

by Matt Drabick
A review of Noahji's non-linear editing system for the Amiga.

74

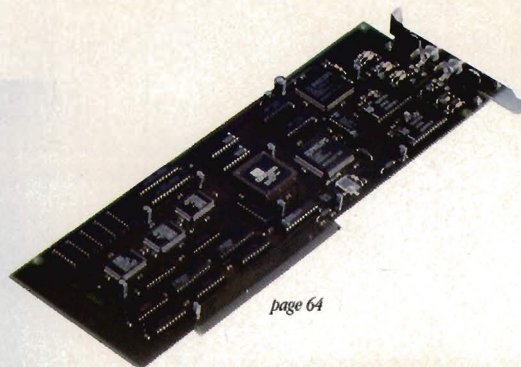
WARP ENGINE

by Tim Doherty
A review of MacroSystem Development's high-speed accelerator.

76

AMIGALINK

by Douglas J. Nakakihara
A review of Spectronics' networking software, which does not use an expansion slot.



page 64



page 76

COLUMNS

6

TOASTER TALK

by Jim Plant

16

DEAR JOHN

by John Gross

18

SOUND REASONING

by Cliff Roth

22

CYBERSPACE

by Geoffrey Williams

26

TAMING THE WAVE

by David Hopkins

28

SLICES

by James Hebert

32

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

by Brent Malnack

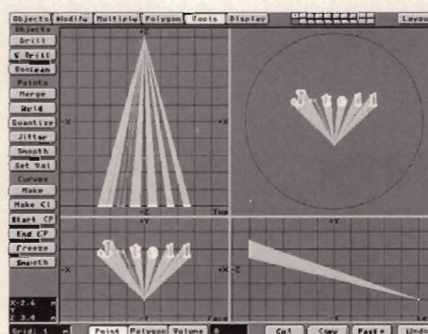
100

LAST WORD

by Mojo



page 84



page 78

TUTORIALS

78

INTEGRATED LIGHTWAVE

by Dave Hibsher
Learn how to create the Crush Effect using several Toaster elements.

84

WELL-BALANCED BREAKFAST

by Kyle Thatch
Nutrition for the mind:
A tutorial providing tips used to create a cereal box.

88

MAKING 3D ANIMATION WIPES

by Michael and Nicole Bushey
Three tutorials in one explains how to make looping overlaid animations, overlay transition animations and animation clips.

TOKEN MUSIC PRODUCTION LIBRARY

- ☒ NEW AGE
- ☒ CLASSICAL GUITAR
- ☒ INDUSTRIAL
- ☒ TECHNO/DANCE
- ☐ MIDDLE EASTERN
- ☐ BANJO
- ☐ BAGPIPES

FINALLY, A
MUSIC LIBRARY
AIMED AT THE
VIDEO TOASTER
USER!

\$19.95

PLUS \$3 SHIPPING & HANDLING
(MN RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% TAX)

For half the price of other libraries on the market, you will receive a compact disc with eleven full length songs ranging from classical guitar to today's hottest dance tracks.

These songs are perfect for corporate videos, weddings, TV spots, even graduations. Included in this low price are full broadcast rights and no neededrop fees.

CALL TO ORDER/SAMPLE VOLUME 1
(612) 437-1708
Token Video Productions

10980 180th Street East ■ Hastings, MN 55033

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 120

VIDEO TOASTER USER

THE PERSONAL VIDEO PRODUCTION MAGAZINE

Editor-in-Chief

Jim Plant

Editorial/Traffic Coordinator

Douglas Carey

Associate Editor

Joan Burke

Art Director

Helga Nahapetian Taylor

Production/Design Associate

David Smith

Associate Editors

John Gross

James Hebert

David Hopkins

Brent Malnack

Cliff Roth

Geoffrey Williams

Contributing Writers

Michael and Nicole Bushey

Mike Danger

Tim Doherty

Matt Drabick

Dave Hibsher

Mojo

Douglas J. Nakakihara

R. Shamms Mortier

Cecil Smith

Kyle Thatch

Publisher

Michael D. Kornet

Senior Sales Manager

Mark Holland

For advertising information,
call (408) 774-6777.

Circulation Director

Katherine Sund

Marketing Manager

Ann Pulley

Special Projects

Gina DiBari

Administration

Laura Plant

Tina Whaley

Sonia Torres

Tracy Sparks

José Duarte

Debra Goldsworthy

Owner

Jim Plant

Founded by

Lee & Kathy Stranahan

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Suggestions and comments should be sent by written correspondence to: VTU, Letters to the Editor. Be sure to include your name, address and telephone number.

QUESTIONS AND TIPS

Direct your Toaster-specific questions to John Gross. All general video questions should be addressed to Rick Lehtinen. Send your tips to Brent Malnack.

NEW PRODUCTS & UPDATES (PRESS RELEASES)

Specific product information or press releases should be sent to the Editor-in-Chief by mail or fax (408-774-6783).

WRITING FOR

VIDEO TOASTER USER

Please send a query letter with your article outline and qualifications to the Editor-in-Chief.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

A 12-issue subscription to *Video Toaster User* is \$36 (\$48 for Canada or Mexico and \$76 overseas). To subscribe with a VISA or MasterCard, call toll-free 800-322-AVID (2843). Or send payment to:

AVID Publications

273 N. Mathilda Ave.

Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4830

To change address or make address corrections, call 408-774-6770.

BACK ISSUES

Back issues are available for \$5 each. Supplies may be limited.

AVID Publications is an independently owned company not affiliated with NewTek, Inc. Video Toaster and Toaster are registered trademarks of NewTek, Inc.

All Contents © Copyright 1994
by AVID Publications.



AVID Publications

273 N. Mathilda Ave.

Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4830

Phone: (408) 774-6770

FAX: (408) 774-6783

Contact us electronically on:

Portal: AVID

Internet: AVID @cup.portal.com.

AVID Publications, its employees or freelancers are not responsible for any injury or property damage resulting from the application of any information in *Video Toaster User* magazine.

Printed in the U.S.A.

BPA International membership applied
for July 1994.

Special Introductory price
\$149.95*

Available for ToasterPaint
and OpalPaint

Composite STUDIO

Composite Studio is a powerful user configurable image compositing program. By taking control of ToasterPaint or OpalPaint, Composite Studio allows you to quickly and easily combine, resize, and arrange Framesores or RGBs. Composite Studio is perfect for the video, multimedia, or broadcast professional.

Using Composite Studio's Power Templates you can choose from 40 predefined templates or quickly **create and customize** an unlimited number of new templates.

With the click of a mouse your composited images can be surrounded by a multi-level bevel or perhaps choose from one of **twenty frame styles** including gold, silver, wood, marble, and antique.

Use the powerful Shadow Button to add a quick **drop shadow** to any image. Composite Studio lets you pick the shadow angle, depth, and darkness.

Composite Studio includes **textures and fills** that can be added to any background, foreground, or custom element. You set the level and Composite Studio will automatically blend your texture with the image you choose. Along with the ten textures and fills included, you can add as many of your own textures as you like.

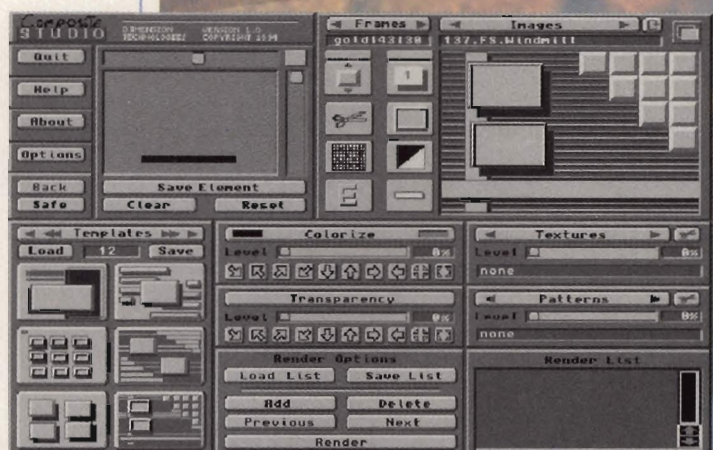
With its easy-to-use interface Composite Studio is perfect for the beginner yet the powerful customizing features are sure to satisfy the professional.

You can easily create your own custom elements such as beveled bars or tower thirds.

Composite Studio allows you to batch process your finished Framesores and RGBs. Simply set an unlimited number of images up and Composite Studio will render and save them for you.

Composite Studio gets your projects done quickly and with professional results!

* Save \$50 off the list price of \$199.95. Inside United States add \$5 shipping and handling. Outside the country add \$10. Visa, MasterCard, Checks, C.O.D., and Purchase Orders (net 30) accepted.



DIMENSION
technologies

2800 West 21st Street • Erie, PA 16506
814/838-2184

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-525-2203

TOASTER TALK

Collisions & Convergences

Expanding Leased Access Opportunities

by Jim Plant



Toaster users have front-row seats to a couple of the most interesting technology revolutions going on in the world today. The first, of course, is the rapidly narrowing convergence of video and computer technology. The second is the equally fast-moving development of cable and satellite distribution technology. With the former, we are seeing a continuous erosion of the economic and technical barriers to video program production. With the latter, we are witnessing a major expansion in video program distribution capacity. Combined, these two factors are creating business opportunities right before our very eyes. And if free market forces are not enough (and they usually are), our government has volunteered to jump on the backs of the cable system operators to ensure that some of their excess channel capacity is made available (via inexpensive leases) to people like you and me. As they say at Top Gun, this is a target-rich environment.

Recently, I spoke with Los Angeles-based cable network consultant Sheldon Altfeld, who currently has more than 70 clients who are attempting to exploit this new production and distribution environment. Altfeld said, "It's amazing how easy it is to start a network these days. You identify a niche market. Find some programming that addresses this market. Package it with some network logos and station IDs, and start leasing some time on cable, satellite or low-power TV systems. You can do all that for not much more than \$5,000."

Altfeld, who has used the Video Toaster in one of his own network-startups (The Crime Channel), says, "Toaster owners have an edge here because they have access to a lot of the production and animation resources that most network startups have to go out and find." Altfeld teaches a monthly workshop on starting your own network through the Learning Annex (310-478-6677) and also consults privately through his company, Cable Maven Enterprises. He can be reached at 310-826-1531. Another excellent source of information on this subject is the *Leased Access Report*, a newsletter I highly recommend. You can get a sample copy of this publication by calling 1-800-284-3226.

Video Flyer Update

On September 15, NewTek President Tim Jenison and a number of other NewTek employees (including Lee Stranahan, Peter Tjeerdsma, Brad Peebler and Alcatraz programmers Steve Kell, David Holt and Arnie Cachelin) flew in to San Francisco from Topeka to demonstrate the soon-to-be-released Video Toaster Flyer. The crowd of 300-plus also saw a demonstration of the all-new ToasterPaint. Jenison spent a considerable amount of time discussing the following points with audience members.

1. Beta and dealer/developer Flyers will be shipped by the end of September, with production units shipping six weeks later.
 2. The production Flyers will work in Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000 computers (the beta units will only work in the Amiga 4000).
 3. The Flyer will support SMPTE time code. If video is digitized into the Flyer, the time code will show up in the video control panel.
 4. EDL capability will not be in the Flyer software, but NewTek will work closely with third-party developers to make this feature available.
 5. The Flyer software will have a feature called "The Cutting Room" that will allow for large volume digitizing with fast, random-access editing functions.
- (For additional information about the Video Flyer, see my article "Video Flyer Test Flight" in this issue.)

Video Toaster Expo '94 Set for December

We've been talking about and promoting Video Toaster Expo 1994 since early spring. Now, after long planning and negotiations, we've signed all the contracts and can provide all the pertinent details about the first-ever worldwide Toaster exhibit. Prior to the opening of the exhibition, NewTek will sponsor the premier Video Toaster Developer's Conference for third-party developers who are currently developing or new companies who are thinking about developing hardware and software that work with the Toaster system (including the Flyer and LightWave 3D). NewTek will also host a national dealer meeting prior to the show. The exhibition phase of the Expo will open on December 14 and 15 at the Universal City Hilton and Towers in North Hollywood, Calif.

In addition to the third-party developers showing their latest Toaster-related products and services, NewTek will display the new Flyer, Toaster System 4.0 (which includes updated ToasterCG and LightWave plus an all-new ToasterPaint), and the standalone versions of LightWave 4.0 running on Windows, SGI and the Amiga. A full slate of Toaster classes and seminars, taught by the smartest Toaster and LightWave experts, will also be offered. Show hours are from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on both days. Admission to the exhibits is \$15 per day, but if you register by November 30, you can get a special two-day pass for the same \$15. Send your check made payable to Avid Publications, 273 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. You can also call our toll-free telephone line at 1-800-322-2843 to register using your VISA or Mastercard. Video Toaster Expo '94 will be the center of Toaster universe in mid-December. I hope to see you there!

VTU








MAKE YOUR TOASTER SIZZLE

DESKTOP IMAGES INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES THE FAST AND EASY WAY TO LEARN THE VIDEO TOASTER

VIDEO TOASTER 4000 & 3.0

 <p>VIDEO TOASTER 4000 ESSENTIALS</p> <p>A step-by-step guide to the Video Toaster's digital video effects, set-up functions, ChromaFX and luminance keyer.</p> <p>90 minutes</p>	 <p>TOASTERCG ESSENTIALS</p> <p>Complete instruction to ToasterCG's powerful text capabilities including font sizing, color brush loading, background & layering options.</p> <p>100 minutes</p>	 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D ESSENTIALS</p> <p>Discover the power of LightWave as basic 3D animation is explored. Learn scene creation, key framing, design and editing techniques for amazing animations.</p> <p>120 minutes</p>	 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D MODELER PART ONE</p> <p>Create & modify basic shapes, making polygons with the freehand draw tool, using layers, creating text objects and assigning surfaces.</p> <p>100 minutes</p>	 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D MODELER PART TWO</p> <p>Change the shape and aspect of objects with modify tools, bending titles and logos, creating terrain using rail extrude, clone and lathe to create complex objects.</p> <p>100 minutes</p>
 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D SURFACES & TEXTURES</p> <p>Professional surface and texture techniques, creating surfaces and increasing render speed by selecting the proper surfaces for your objects.</p> <p>115 minutes</p>	 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D DISPLACEMENT MAPPING, WARPING & BUMPS</p> <p>Twist, bend and deform objects in layout. Add incredible motion capabilities to your objects for realistic action effects.</p> <p>100 minutes</p>	 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D CAMERA & LIGHTING TECHNIQUES</p> <p>Give your animation depth and realism with camera placement & effects, lighting selection, envelopes and animation techniques.</p> <p>120 minutes</p>	<p>FEATURING LEE STRANAHAN</p> 	

VIDEO TOASTER 2.0

 <p>VIDEO TOASTER 2.0 ESSENTIALS</p> <p>A comprehensive guide to the Video Toaster's switcher and special effects, maximizing memory usage, ChromaFX transitions, and combining effects.</p> <p>85 minutes</p>	 <p>TOASTERCG ESSENTIALS</p> <p>An easy step-by-step guide to the Video Toaster's character generator, font and palette controls, text file loading, and ToasterPaint CG backgrounds.</p> <p>59 minutes</p>	 <p>TOASTERPAINT ESSENTIALS</p> <p>Discover the full potential of ToasterPaint's brush modes, warping & transparency controls, spare page feature, undo and redo functions and powerful keyboard equivalents.</p> <p>62 minutes</p>	<p>Lee has taught thousands through his national seminars and published articles. In this professional video tape series Lee offers the tips & tricks that provide invaluable Toaster Power.</p>	
 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D TECHNIQUES</p> <p>Professional graphics techniques with multi-layered backgrounds, rub through and flood fill, textured ToasterCG titles, creating embossed borders and backgrounds.</p> <p>59 minutes</p>	 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D ESSENTIALS</p> <p>Learn the basics of layout & render, loading objects, camera placement, motion envelopes, creating keyframes, quick rendering tips and animating to tape.</p> <p>120 minutes</p>	 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D MODELER</p> <p>Create three dimensional objects using point manipulation, creating polygons, lathing & extruding, defining surfaces and creating complex objects.</p> <p>90 minutes</p>	 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D SURFACES</p> <p>Add texture and realism to objects by texture mapping applying images, using fractal noise, bump mapping, ray tracing, image capturing techniques & time saving tips.</p> <p>90 minutes</p>	 <p>LIGHTWAVE 3D FLYING LOGOS</p> <p>Convert printed logos into 3D objects to create moving text graphics and flying logo animation, plus step-by-step instruction Pixel 3D Professional.</p> <p>90 minutes</p>

Each Tape
is only

\$49.95

plus \$4.95 shipping and handling

Call today for special package discounts

CALL TODAY TO ORDER:

1-800-377-1039

RAVE VIDEO P.O. Box 10908, Burbank, CA 91505

Phone (818) 841-8277 FAX (818) 841-8023

VideoToaster, ToasterCG, ToasterPaint and LightWave 3D are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. Desktop Images is a trademark of RAVE VIDEO

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 108

TOASTER TIMES

Commodore Update

The struggle for the right to manufacture the Amiga continues to wend its way through the Bahamian Court system. At press time (mid-September), both David Pleasance of Commodore-UK and Alex Amor of Creative Equipment International (CEI) have confirmed that they have submitted strong bids to the liquidators handling the case. Each expressed confidence that his offer would ultimately be

accepted. Pleasance has been very active in the press, granting interviews with a number of European and American publications. Through these interviews, Pleasance has outlined his plans for the Amiga pending bid acceptance. Some of the highlights of his plan include:

1. Forming a new company based in England, renamed Amiga International.
2. R&D operations estab-

lished in the U.S., with a staff of 60-65 engineers.

3. Manufacturing to take place in the United Kingdom.
4. An initial focus on producing Amiga 4000s.
5. Halting AAA chipset and focusing on RISC technology for future development.

Amor conceded that CEI has not been as visible as C-UK in terms of speaking with the press, dealers and third-party

developers, saying: "We decided that it was more important to put our energy into putting together the strongest possible bid. We have some wonderful plans for the Amiga, but first things first..."

While the process seems to be coming down the home stretch, the one potential fly-in-the-ointment is the creditor's continued efforts to have the legal proceedings moved from the Bahamas to the U.S. court system. Here, the creditors would have far more control over the disposition of Commodore's assets. If this happens before the liquidators make a decision, further delays can be expected.

Toasting to the Sound of Alternative Music

Joan Burke

Due to *Technical Difficulties*, we interrupt this Toaster Times article. Please stand by...

This type of broadcast interruption inspired executive producer Todd Boggess to give his alternative music video show the name of *Technical Difficulties* (TD). Half jokingly, Boggess admits, "If I make a mistake, I can blame it on the name of the show." More seriously he describes the program as having a pirate feel with many static bursts throughout.

The unique program not only offers music videos, interviews and performances for viewers, but it also provides an outlet for video producers to have their work highlighted.

The Toaster Connection

TD is a 60-minute broadcast television show that is created on a weekly basis entirely with the Video Toaster. According to 26-year old Boggess, everything including the music scores, animations and titles are all done on the Toaster using the M2 format.

"*Technical Difficulties* was set up on the premise, 'Everybody told me I couldn't do it', Boggess said, "I was told that quality had to be high-end."

When Boggess eagerly presented ideas for the show and explained that he would be using the Toaster, television stations were initially skeptical. Driven by the negative vibes from the TV stations, Boggess and TD's 26-year-old associate producer, Tom Werner, completed a pilot of the show.



TD Executive Producer Todd Boggess



TD Associate Producer Tom Werner

"I presented the pilot and they didn't believe me when I said I used the Toaster," Boggess said.

According to Werner, one of the main features that attracted them to the Toaster is its entry call.

"With a product like the Toaster, cost of entry into the business greatly decreases," Werner said.

"The Toaster allows us to do a wide variety of work at a reasonable cost and the Flyer (NewTek's soon-to-be released non-linear editor) will further the trend."

Currently, the Toaster-produced music show airs on WTAT-TV, Channel 24 in Charleston, S.C., and has met with great success since it first aired in December 1993.

Record companies also provide TD enormous support.

"Major record labels are allowing independents to become the developing arm of record companies," Werner said. "What we do is try to identify the groups that are going to be up and coming and we air their videos. We've found that we've beaten MTV (by airing the videos first)."

Encouraging Independents

Technical Difficulties has also beaten MTV with the idea of helping other independent video producers.

"Cost excludes many people from doing video production, but the Video Toaster has eliminated that and we would like to set people up to insert their work," Werner said.



Taped in Charleston, S.C., the Toaster-produced music show *Technical Difficulties* made its debut last December.

Within *TD*'s 60-minute airtime, there are two local segments each ranging 8-10 minutes in length in which local producers can have their productions highlighted.

Boggess explained, "We're looking for animations, short films, short stories on fashion, art or music—anything that goes toward the age group we're targeting."

Both producers outlined the marketing approach of *TD* as "using radio stations to promote the show so that opportunity would go out to others who want to carry the show." The independent producers negotiate between a sponsoring radio station, nightclub and television station, basically giving a producer ownership of a programming franchise for their particular market.

Expanding Markets

Currently, *TD* is sponsored by two radio stations (96 Wave and Z 93 in Charleston), various nightclubs and Charleston's *Free Time* newspaper. By accepting video productions from independents from all over the country, *TD*'s producers hope that the market will expand and subsequently receive low-cost radio sponsorship. Ideally, their plan is to broadcast on a nationwide network.

"(Since) broadcast is four or five steps above cable access, our shows have the highest standards possible and we spend an enormous amount of time editing. But, when you sit down, turn on the TV and see something you've done, it's a wonderful feeling," Boggess said.

Backed with an ample amount of youthful enthusiasm, both producers are eager to help provide young video producers who are looking for an outline of success.

Werner explained, "Five years ago we couldn't do this, but because of the Toaster we have the opportunity."

Samples of animation work can be sent to:
The Video Company
52 Society Street
Charleston, SC 29401

VTO

The Way I See it

Cruising Down the Interstate of Information



Mike Danger

You're traveling along the information superhighway when suddenly you are forced to abruptly change directions because of one of those small furry rodents taking a stroll off its beaten path. But fear not. Consider this column as your wrecker truck back to Toaster salvation and myself as the road kill of information as we head down the highway. Remember one thing as you head back on this interstate of information. These opinions, stories and ideas don't necessarily reflect those of this magazine, but are "just the way I see it."

Before I go any further, let me introduce myself. My name is Mike Danger and I am a confirmed Toaster psychopath. A former pro-skateboarder and musician, I was forced to change my life's calling when a



Reader Thad Kanko's *Framestore of the Month*.

close encounter with an 18-wheeler caused me to lose my sight. Some 60 surgical procedures later I still haven't found my lost vision. So, I decided to get out of my hospital bed and find my place on this earth. The next thing I knew, I was slamming myself up the banks of professional wrestling.

Whether you consider professional wrestling real or not, a broken back and injured shoulder later I chose a safer form of recreation. A year or so later I ended up in one of those state run classes directed towards making computers a cure-all for my obvious problems. Two weeks into the course I became totally bored and opted for more than typing meaningless files and commands. A wrestling buddy had informed me about a cool gadget called the Toaster. Sight unseen, and five months later I was a proud Toaster owner and my production company was born. Three years later, Rockasaurus Productions is still alive and thanks to this truly inspiring product. And if I get my way I'll be around a lot longer than that pricey Barney-saurus character.

Enough about me. I know you are wondering about the fate of NewTek, the Amiga computer and other related subjects. First up on the menu is the state of the mother company which thrills us with this machinery and technology. As many of you know, the newly reorganized and leaner NewTek is right on top of their game and more focused than ever. Besides the much anticipated *Flyer* and unbundled *LightWave* (available by the time of this writing), prepare for more cool releases that would make even the crew of the *Enterprise* energize with envy.

The fate of the Amiga computer has frightened many owners to wonder if this is the end of it all or maybe a new beginning for the ill-

continued on page 10

fated Commodore-owned technology. Fear not, 4000-based machines are making their way into our country from abroad as we speak. There are also many Amiga craving companies with the money to buy the technology and continue to improve the product. Although Commodore, in my opinion, did a lousy job with the Amiga, I feel this could be the best thing to happen in the long run for both the Amiga computer and the Toaster.

The last portion of this column deals with the truly cool Toaster users who take their equipment seriously. While you might have seen animations being used by Coca-Cola, *seaQuest* and even the new *Hercules* series, there is a breed that goes many frames further. For example, take Albert Freed of Prince Albert's Prints. This photographer is now Toastercizing photos of such sports greats as Dallas Cowboy Emmett Smith. And if that isn't enough, the host of the Howard Stern show on E! TV has expressed interest in Toasting.

As we reach the end of this column, I am proud to present Thad Kanko with the Framegrab of the Month award. This Southern California dude, who I understand was inspirational in utilizing the Toaster in conjunction with aging hard-core rocker Billy Idol, makes use of his Amiga 4000 on a daily basis. Thad describes himself as a power Toaster user and loves spending hours doing animations, filming live events, and crashing his Toyota four-wheel drive truck into non-moving objects. Good work, Thad, and I hope to see more of your work. (Matter of fact, I'd be glad to see anything at this point!)

In ending this rumor mill, I would like to invite you to either call or write with your news, views or framegrabs:

Mike Danger

6706 N. 9th Ave. Ste. B-5

Pensacola, FL 32504

(904) 479-9305

Until next time, happy toasting.

VTU

Mike Danger is a video producer and owner of Rockasaurus Productions in Pensacola, Fla.. Look for his column "The Way I See It" next month and each month thereafter in the Toaster Times section of VTU.

News & Notes

Play Around

Intent on redefining the desktop video market for PC-compatible computers, three pioneers in the field have merged to form Sacramento, Calif.-based Play Incorporated.

Founded by representatives of Digital Creations, Progressive Image Technology and a group of eight staff members who left Video Toaster-maker NewTek earlier this year, Play Incorporated planned to begin shipping the first of its PC video products by mid-November.

Play Incorporated is headed by chairman Mike Moore, chief executive officer John Botteri and president Paul Montgomery, who once served as NewTek's vice president.

Smashing Images

Bauer-Robinson Media, a 3D animation house located in Denver, Colo., recently completed nearly three minutes of animation for the popular band Smashing Pumpkins. The visual effects are being projected on a 35-foot screen behind the headlining act during this year's Lollapalooza tour. The logo explosion, which was created using LightWave 3D, was designed to complement the Smashing Pumpkin's hit, "Rocket." The 2 1/2-minute space warp animation was completed in less than three weeks on an Amiga 4000 and an Amiga 2500. Power Macros and a time-lapsed cloud background was used for the logo explosion (Figures 1-

3), which was completed about 10 days into the band's tour.



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3

Multimedia Group Forms

The National Multimedia Association of America (NMAA) recently formed in hopes of improving the knowledge and abilities of companies, professionals and consumers of multimedia products.

By creating two types of membership, the NMAA intends to address the needs of each market. The first classification of membership is tailored toward companies and professionals within the multimedia industry. This group includes producers, developers, publishers, artists and animators. For

\$89.95 (\$350 for companies), industry members receive a monthly newsletter, access to the association's BBS, an on-line job bank and discounts on everything from office supplies to overnight deliveries.

The second classification of membership (\$49.95) is designed for consumers of multimedia products. Membership includes the association newsletter, basic access to the BBS and discounts similar to those offered to industry members.

The NMAA also conducts a series of lectures and training seminars that will be held across the country. Topics are based on feedback from the membership and range from using PowerPoint to mastering a CD-ROM. For more information about the organization, call (800) 214-9531.

NewTek/Xaos Tools Alliance

NewTek, Inc. and Xaos Tools, Inc. have announced a cooperative technology agreement to explore synergistic technologies developed by the respective companies.

Both companies have established leadership positions by supplying a new generation of digital tools for media content producers. With both companies expanding into new platforms and markets, the decision was made to accelerate their longstanding strategic relationship.

Compiled by Douglas Carey

D2-quality Non-linear Editor

16 Bit CD-quality Audio

4 Input Switcher

35ns Character Generator

Video Paint System

3D Modeling & Animation System

(with real-time playback)

Luminance Keyer

Hundreds of Digital Video Effects

Real Time Color Processor

Hundreds of PostScript Fonts

Video Toaster® is out to amaze you. Again.

Introducing
D2-quality,
Non-linear editing
for under \$5,000.

What will we
think of next?

The amazing Video Toaster just took another giant technological leap forward. Now, the world's first all-in-one, broadcast-quality, desktop video production studio can be turned into a sophisticated editing suite. Fact is, Video Toaster 4000 combined with Video Toaster Flyer delivers the same high-end editing capability you'd expect from a \$50,000 digital deck—at a fraction of the cost. Check the list of features on the left side of this page, and start considering the possibilities.

To find out more, call now.



1-800-847-6111

Features, specifications, and prices subject to change without notice. Video Toaster is a registered trademark of NewTek, Inc. Toaster and Video Toaster Flyer are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Video Toaster Flyer does not include hard drives. Complete Video Toaster 4000 Workstation with Video Toaster Flyer priced under \$10,000. Video Toaster Flyer also sold separately for \$4995. © NewTek, Inc. 1994

NewTek, Inc.
1200 S.W. Executive Dr.
Topeka, Kansas 66615

THE
TAPELESS
EDITOR

N E W T E K
INCORPORATED
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 138

NEW PRODUCTS

Compiled by Joan Burke

SoundSwitch

Automatic Switching

Product: SoundSwitch

Description: Audio mixer

Price: \$499

SunRize Industries

2959 Winchester Blvd. 2nd Floor

Campbell, CA 95008

(408) 374-4962

Fax (408) 374-4963

SunRize Industries has released the *SoundSwitch*, an audio mixer that eliminates the hassle of manual sound switching. *SoundSwitch* allows the Toaster to control up to four stereo audio sources and automatically switches audio with video every time the Toaster performs a video effect. By clicking on a Crouton,



SoundSwitch performs switches and cross-fades allowing music and voice-overs to be laid down at exact desired levels. This eight channel audio mixer is compatible with any edit controller such as AmiLink, Editizer or SunDance.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 1

Just Like Pros

Product: Shoot Video Like A Pro

Description: CD-ROM

Price: \$59.95

Zelos

535 Pacific Ave.

San Francisco, CA 94133

(415) 788-0566

Fax (415) 788-0562



Zelos has released *Shoot Video Like A Pro*, a new CD-ROM title that serves as an interactive guide for the camcorder enthusiast. The guide provides access to an experienced team of video consultants, directors, cameramen and lighting experts, who reveal secrets of how to create and compose professional looking video

using any camcorder. Shoot Video Like A Pro teaches users how to manage camcorder controls, create new effects and make the best of available lighting.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 2

Customized Control

Product: ST200

Description: Universal VTR controller

Price: \$1,200

DNF Industries

1032 N. Sweetzer Ave.

Ste. 212

West Hollywood, CA 90069

(213) 650-5256

Fax (213) 650-6639

Adding to its VTR Controller product line, DNF Industries has released the *ST200* Universal VTR Controller.



The *ST200* combines the features of the *ST100* with a 2 Cue point memory, search to cue, preroll and standby on/off functions. The *ST200* features a numeric 24 function keypad which allows easy entry to "search to" locations and eliminates the need to search through complicated menus by providing all the needed functions at the press of one button. A user can easily control D1, D2, D3, D5, DCT, Betacam and many other formats. It can be used through existing RS422 control router and patchbay.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 3

Saving Files

Product: MultiVol Mirror

Description: Back-up device

Price: \$45

AugmenTek

3606 S. 180th St. C-22

SeaTac, WA 98188

(206) 246-6077

AugmenTek announced the release of *MultiVol Mirror*, a utility that backs up or "mir-

rors" a file to one or more devices every time the file is saved by the user or any program. Several versions of a file can be saved in case the user accidentally overwrites the file. *MultiVol Mirror* works with any device including the console to allow the user to record shell input and output, making a record of what was done for future reference.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 4

Affordable A/B-Roll Editing

Product: V-Station for Toaster

Description: A/B-Roll videotaping editing system

Price: \$1,295

FutureVideo

28 Argonaut, Ste. 150

Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

(714) 770-4416

Fax (714) 770-4667



FutureVideo's *V-Station for Toaster* is a combination of a user friendly software package and a compact external edit controller. The system is capable of supporting a wide variety of VTRs from different class levels and tape formats. The advanced multi-tasking, multiple event A/B-Roll editing software provides direct AREXX communication with the Video Toaster. Setting edit in/out points, edit mode and transition can be done simply with the click of a mouse. *V-Station* also features an easy to use tape log which enables tape to be logged before editing. Optional VTR Driver Kits provide

compatibility with professional VTRs.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 5

No Hassle 3D Objects

Product: 3D Objects Collection for NewTek LightWave 3D
Description: A 12-disk collection
Price: \$29.95
Kinetic Designs
1187 Dunbar Ct.
Orange Park, FL 32065
(904) 276-5383



Kinetic Designs announced the release of *LightWave 3D Objects*, a collection of disks that helps users create new worlds with LightWave 3D without the hassles of building objects from scratch. The collection features more than 200 public domain and shareware objects in 20 categories including animals, aviation, household, sports and space. Also included are surfaces, textures, images and ready-to-use scene files. A bonus disk of LightWave utilities is also included.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 6

Custom Made Monitors

Product: AD-1970
Description: 14-inch Color Multisync monitor
Price: \$495.95
Creative Computers
2645 Maricopa St.
Torrance, CA 90503
(800) 872-8882
Fax (310) 222-5888
The AD-1970 color monitor has been released by Creative Computers. The monitor was custom de-



signed for the A4000 and is compatible with all Amigas. The AD-1970 is actually a CTX SVGA modified to work not only with the Amiga, but with the Toaster, Opalvision, Retina, Picasso II and Z3. All controls are accessed from the front of the monitor and full over-scan can be achieved in all resolutions. The AD-1970 also features a Philips tube, .28 DPI and a wide frequency range.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 7

Directing Hollywood Style

Product: *Hollywood Directors and Their Craft*
Description: 80-minute videocassette
Price: \$49.95
First Light Video Publishing
8536 Venice Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90034
(800) 777-1576
Fax (310) 558-7891
First Light Video Publishing has announced the release of *Hollywood Directors and Their Craft*, a video featuring seven top Hollywood directors analyzing their working methods. The tape offers advice for young filmmakers and covers a variety of topics such as career preparation for directing, choosing a project, collaborating with the editor and the development of a sense of style. Directors such as Academy Award winner Clint Eastwood, Robert Wise, Michael Schultz and John Flynn share information about their films and how they were done.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 8

Multi-Platform LightWave

Product: LightWave 4.0
Description: LightWave 3D for the Amiga, SGI and Windows
Price: \$995
NewTek
1200 SW Executive Dr.
Topeka, KS 66615
(800) 847-6111
NewTek has announced that LightWave 3D will be released as a standalone package for Windows, Windows NT, SGI, and Amiga systems. *LightWave 4.0* includes several new features including inverse kinematics for character animation. There will also be a new plug in filter system that will allow users to add features like advanced animation features and real world physics. LightWave will offer full cross compatibility which will allow users to bring objects, scenes and textures from one platform to another.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 9

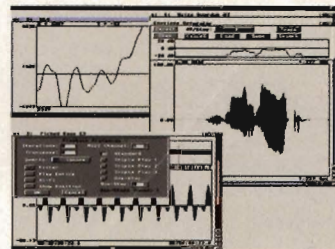
Music For All Occasions

Product: Token Music Production Library Vol.1
Description: Buy-out CD music library
Price: \$19.95
Token Video Productions
10980 180th St. East
Hastings, MN 55033
(612) 437-1708
Fax (612) 437-5529
Token Video Productions has released the *Token Music Productions Library Volume 1*, a buy-out music library available on compact disc. Volume 1 contains 11 full-length tracks ranging from classical guitar to today's hottest dance music. Aimed specifically at the Video Toaster user, Volume 1 is perfect for a variety of uses including corporate productions, weddings and graduations.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 10

Super Editing

Product: Sample Wrench 2.2
Description: Sound Sample Editor
Price: \$299
dissidents
10325 Woods Road
Utica, NY 13502
(315) 797-0343
dissidents has announced the release of *Sample Wrench version 2.2*. The 16-bit sound sample editor offers a large array of DSP tools such as amplitude compression, extensive digital equalization, time compression/expansion, file format conversion and more. Sample Wrench 2.2 also provides support for a large number of MIDI sampling keyboards and modules. New features include Edit Smoothing and faster DPS



functions which uses less memory. The waveform drawing speed has also been increased. Sample Wrench supports many audio file formats, including AIFF, 8SVX and Sound Designer I.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 11

Organized Search

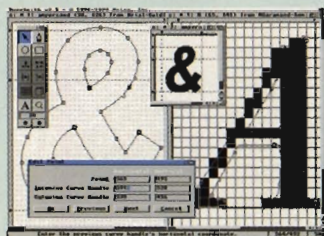
Product: graphicRECALL
Description: Amiga program
Price: \$50
FOCUS GBR
20 River Road Ste. 9K



NEW UPDATES

Fantastic Fonts

Product: TypeSmith 2.5
Description: Updated version of TypeSmith, the font editor
Price: \$199.95
 Soft-Logik Publishing Corp.
 11131 F South Towne Sq.
 St. Louis, MO 63123
 (800) 829-8608
 Fax (314) 894-3280



TypeSmith 2.5 by Soft-Logik adds True Type font support, improved hints for PostScript fonts, more AREXX commands and improved printed font previews. One of the most important new features is True Type support which allows Amiga users to purchase True Type fonts and convert them to another

format for use with Amiga software such as PageStream, Art Expression, LightWave and Toaster Character Generator. TypeSmith also features auto-tracing, drawing tools and bitmap font generation. Font conversion is also easier with the new upgrade.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 15

Expanding Memory

Product: GigaMen 3.12
Description: An upgrade of GigaMen virtual memory system
Price: \$15
 INOVatronics
 8499 Greenville Ave.
 Ste. 209B
 Dallas, TX 75231
 (214) 340-4991
 Fax (214) 340-8514
 INOVatronics has released *GigaMen 3.12*, a faster version of the previous GigaMen. The virtual memory enhancement system allows the Amiga to utilize its unused hard drive space as RAM with no additional

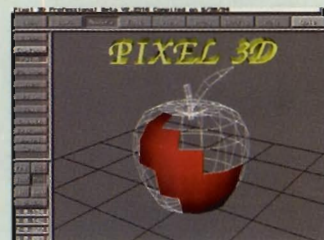
hardware. It works on all Amiga 020/030/040 based platforms with MMUs operating under Kickstart version 2.04 or higher. GigaMen 3.12 features a fully multitasking environment, transparent operation, powerful customization tools and an additional 500MB added to give the GigaMen a new limit of 1.5GB. GigaMen 3.12 can utilize all available Amiga format partitions as contiguous memory and is written in 100 percent assembly language.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 16

Powerful 3D Utility

Product: Pixel 3D
Professional Version 2 (PixPro2)
Description: An upgrade to Pixel 3D Pro V1
Price: \$299
 Axiom Software
 1668 East Cliff Road
 Burnsville, MN 55337
 (612) 894-0596
 Fax (612) 894-1127
 Axiom Software has com-

pletely rewritten *PixPro2* a program that offers many new features. PixPro2 provides full Amiga AGA support and full PostScript font and file support. Other features include arti-



ficial intelligent bitmap to 3D conversion, 3D polygon painting, auto conversion of 24-bit files through ADPro and multiple object loading. With PixPro2, bitmap smoothing has been simplified and format support has been increased to work with 17 3D file formats including LightWave scenes, Imagine hierarchies and 3D Studio binary.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 17

New York, NY 10044
 (212) 826-1240
 Fax (212) 826-2589
 FOCUS GbR has released *graphicRECALL*, a visual database which uses miniature images and text. Up to 16 miniatures can be displayed on-screen as the user scrolls through the database and the order can be changed using the mouse or keyboard. In addition to the cataloging of files, *graphicRECALL* creates databases which can be searched using multiple keywords and provides lists, labels and text print-outs using the data retrieved. Several file formats can be accessed including: Framestore, JPEG, PAR and TIFF.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 12

Building GUI Extensions

Product: ZedREXX
Description: REXX language extension
Price: \$35
 Reality Check, Inc.
 5543 Edmondson Pike, #134
 Nashville, TN 37211
 (615) 832-8888
ZedREXX, released by Reality Check, Inc., is a REXX language extension that adds Graphical User Interface (GUI) capabilities to the Amiga. ZedREXX syntax is structured so that it is simple and easy to read. All controls are accessible by keyboard shortcuts. Some extensions that ZedREXX provides includes; abstract textural definition of all user-interface ele-

ments, automatic snapshot of single-window or multiple-window interfaces and drag and drop support. ZedREXX provides on-line reference in AmigaGuide format and uses the Commodore Installer to make installation easier.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 13

LightWave Furnishings

Product: Gothic Furniture
Description: 3D object set
Price: \$69
 Earthquake Productions & Publishing
 13351 Foothill Blvd.
 Fontana, CA 92335
 (909) 899-1800
 Adding to its 3D object design packages, Earthquake Productions & Pub-

lishing (EPP) has released *Gothic Furniture*. The high end 3D object set for use with LightWave 3D offers more than 40,000 polygons of authentic early American gothic furniture. The individual pieces contain multiple surfaces for quick texture mapping and are positioned for quick basic layout. Gothic Furniture has been designed to furnish EPP's Gothic mansion, which is also available for \$69. Gothic Furniture requires at least 6.3MB of Toaster Directory space and 18MB or more of RAM for some scenes. Gothic mansion and Gothic furniture can be purchased together for \$99.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 14

U.S. CYBERNETICS PRESENTS THE WARP SYSTEM

Imagine No Limits... Unlimited Power, Unlimited Expansion Parallel Processing Acceleration System

For The Amiga

The Warp System consists of

- **System InterFace Module:**

- Plugs into any Zorro II/III
- Offers 2-3 times the speed of an '040 A4000* for \$1995
- Required to link up

additional Warp Modules

- **Warp Level 2 Module:**

- Plugs into an external case
- Can be linked with any other Warp Modules
- Offers 4-6 times the speed of an '040 A4000* for \$1395
- Ram can be expanded up to 192 MegaBytes/Module

- **Warp Level 3 Module:**

- Plugs into an external case
- Can be linked with any other Warp Modules
- Offers 6-9 times the speed of an '040 A4000* for \$1995
- Ram can be expanded up to 288 MegaBytes/Module

Coming Soon for Other Platforms

The LIGHT Engine from Cybernetica is a raytracer optimized for the Warp System, and can read Scene and Object files from LightWave, Imagine, Wavefront, and more.

**Call now to get an
updated listing of all
Warp compatible
software**

- The Warp System is a Parallel-Processing Acceleration System with the lowest cost graphics power available, because it offers the best price/performance ratio in the industry.

- The Warp Enclosure is an air-cooled external case which can hold up to 10 modules with its own power supply.

- Any number of Warp Enclosures can be easily linked and stacked to create a modular supercomputer at a fraction of the cost of a comparable system.

- If fully loaded with Warp Level 3 Modules, the Warp Enclosure will offer anywhere from 60-90 times the speed of an '040 A4000*, and can hold up to 2.9 GigaBytes of RAM!

(800) 292-5001

Fax: (805) 730-7332

In Canada call: (800) 668-WARP

* Actual Speed depends on the efficiency of the software

ALL OTHER PRODUCTS MENTIONED IN THIS DOCUMENT ARE TRADEMARKS AND/OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 144

ART BY ARTASIA PRODUCTIONS

DEAR JOHN

Just Like the Pros

Merging LightWave Objects and Video Footage

by John Cross



T

his month's column answers Toaster-related questions from the overflowing VTU mailbag.

Q: I've been looking around for quite some time now for a quality animation program. I've checked the magazine ads, talked to various software dealers and have trekked virtually everywhere to find a program that meets my requirements.

It was just a few weeks ago that I stumbled upon a program named LightWave 3D, and from what I've read, it seems to be the forerunner in desktop animation.

to do, but what about telling an effective story that requires an animated object, a character, to perform in the animation?

Can it be done? Can LightWave do it? If not LightWave, then what else? And if it can be done, how would you animate different parts of the character (arms, hands, legs, feet, etc.) and then connect them to the body so that you don't see where the separate parts connect and still maintain a smooth fluid animation?

Jeff Marsella

Johnston, R.I.

A: Your answer is yes and no. Yes, you can create smooth, character style animation with LightWave, but you need to put a lot of work into it.

LightWave has tools that aid in character animation—spline controls, displacement maps, hierarchical animation and bones. LightWave's spline controls allow smooth control of motion paths with ease-in/out moves allowing for squash and stretch like movements if desired.

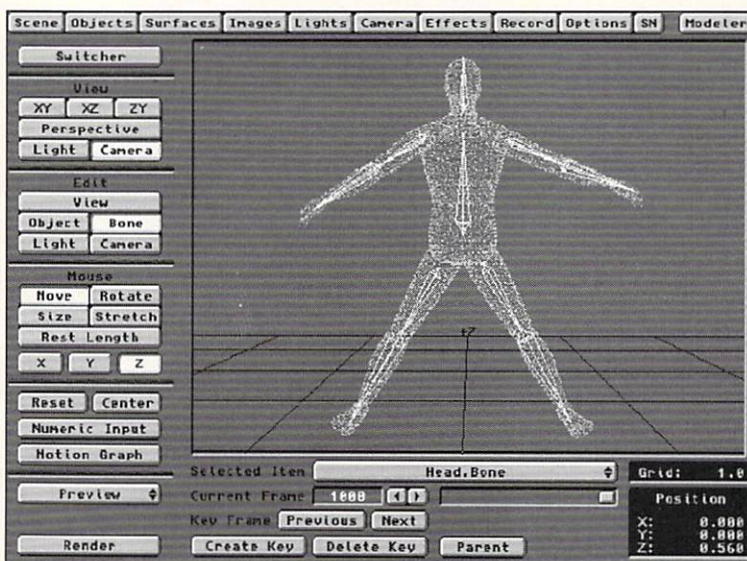
LightWave also allows for hierarchical animation in which objects can be 'parented' to other objects and follow their parent's movements. Displacement maps will deform an object to a picture or a procedural texture and bones allow for the bending and twisting of objects.

Bones work fine when you are animating objects that need to be given life such as dancing mouth wash bottles and gasoline pumps. However, bones are not the simplest thing to work with when animating a human form. To simplify bone use, you can build your humanoid form in separate, animatable parts, but then you end up with joint seams as you mentioned.

The other problem that often arises is that bones will affect parts of an object you do not wish them to, which makes animating in a realistic manner a chore. Part of the problem, also, is the Amiga's screen display. The system slows down when you have a lot of bones in a scene.

With the announced release of LightWave for Windows, NT and SGI platforms, we will see LightWave on more powerful and faster systems. This should be good news to animators of all types.

Also with this multi-platform release will come new features such as inverse kinematics. This allows for the ability to pull on a robot's finger and have his arm follow. Features like this and hopefully updated bones will give LightWave great character animation capabilities.



Often, it helps to model a human figure spread eagle so when Bones are used, they'll have a minimal influence on neighboring limbs.

However, there are a few things still unclear to me and I'd like to clear them up before I purchase LightWave.

Here's what I want to know: Can you create smooth character-style animation in LightWave? Meaning, can you create and animate a character (the old traditional 'cartoon' character, but CG) in LightWave? If so, how would you go about doing it?

I had previously bought a modeling/animation program called Caligari. It performed great when it came to modeling, but failed miserably at animating a character. I have seen through magazine ads and photos that the 3D animation programs demonstrate the awesome rendering, modeling and animation power of their software, but always refer to inanimate objects.

Creating buildings and living rooms and having spaceships fly above hills and forests are great things

You've picked one of the things that is fairly hard to do on any type of computer system to date. It's why you do not see a lot of computer-generated animation of the type you describe. It won't be long though.

Getting LightWave right now wouldn't be a bad idea as you will be able to learn about the program, and then upgrade to the multi-platform release with its new tools.

Q: I want to be able to merge 2D and 3D animation together to produce the kind of professional quality the big boys do. Some examples being: Sugar Bear adverts, the ballroom sequence from "Beauty and the Beast" and Aladdin's magic carpet. In all of these, the 2D and 3D images interact with each other and are in perfect registration.

I've read the tutorial in the February issue touching on this subject, but it is too limited. There is no moving background in 3D. So is it possible in LightWave? If so...

1. How do you register the 2D and 3D together perfectly (i.e., 2D character opening a 3D door.) Do you render your wireframes first, then print them out and animate according to your printed wireframes or animate first and somehow match the 3D wireframe later?
2. Do I need to use the alpha channels?
3. Do I use the Foreground and Background images in LightWave to merge them together in final rendering or render first, then put them together using ADPro or ImageF/X?

Ian (Rez-Man) Gregory
Brampton, Ontario

A: It is certainly possible to marry LightWave-generated objects with video footage. It is done all the time on *seaQuest*, *RoboCop* and *Babylon 5*. You can even shoot the video footage using motion control rigs that use programmed camera moves, and input the data into LightWave to be used by the LightWave camera (there is a little bit of creative programming involved) in order to match the shots exactly.

If you need to merge LightWave imagery with video footage, take all needed measurements such as camera distance to objects, camera lens, placement and rotation of camera and lights and items in the scene that you need to re-create with LightWave. It is also a good idea to place (and measure) items on the ground that you can align null objects with in order to get registration between the real world and LightWave's.

It sounds, however, as if you are talking more about classic cel-type animation being merged with LightWave. If that is the case, the answer to all of your questions seems to be yes or no depending on the situation.

Unfortunately, there are no physical cameras used in the traditional 2D animation world and you won't be able to match any motion files, so you'll have to wing it and animate by eye.

combine your images. Again, it totally depends on your situation.

Q: I would like to connect a Sony PVM-1341 monitor with the standard video out of an Amiga 2000. The Sony monitor has an RGB port and can display 640x200.

Can a cable be built for this connection? Will this setup support the Toaster requirement for sync? Can a Toaster workstation be set up without a monitor to reduce space requirements? What is the real deal on the need of a 1080 or 1084 monitor with the Toaster? Are there any other options other than a 1080 or 1084 monitor when using a 2000?

David G. Powell
San Carlos, Calif.

A: If your Sony monitor will scan down to 15.75 kHz, it should work with your Toaster. This isn't really my field, so I would recommend calling PreVue Technologies at (408) 372-6192. They specialize in making connections from anything to anything and should be able to assist you.

The real deal on a 1080 or 1084 is not that you need those monitors, but rather the Toaster must have something connected to its RGB out port to terminate that output. If you do not wish to hook up a monitor there (yes, you can use a Toaster without a monitor except for preview, but I wouldn't recommend it), you should at

least terminate the output. PreVue or NewTek will be able to help you with a RGB port terminator.

If you are fortunate enough to find an ICD Flicker Free video adaptor, you can use it to connect a multisync monitor to your 2000 and get much better quality without the annoying flicker associated with the Amiga's NTSC compatible video displays.

VTU



A video image sequence used as a layout background preview is shown above.

You may wish to render out a sequence of LightWave wireframes to aid you in your 2D animation or you may wish to bring the 2D animation into LightWave as a Background Preview (LightWave 3.5).

You may need to use the alpha channels depending on your situation, but it sounds like you will most likely use one set of images as the foreground and another as a background. You will probably want to check out the use of Front Projection mapping, however, as its use can be very beneficial in this type of work.

There may also be times when you need to use a third-party product to

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card

I found this article:

Very Useful
Circle 021

Useful
Circle 022

Not Useful
Circle 023

SOUND REASONING

Digital Audio Basics

Don't Believe the Hype

by Cliff Roth



The audio tracks for low-budget video productions are increasingly being recorded on various types of digital sound recorders. From multi-track studio-in-your-computer systems such as the SunRize Studio 16, to the PCM audio dub tracks on Hi8 videocassettes, to the NewTek Flyer non-linear editing system, digital audio seems to be just about everywhere the Video Toaster is.

But contrary to the hype, the mere fact that a signal is digital does not necessarily make it better. There's good digital quality and bad digital quality. Many computer-based digital audio systems allow control of the parameters that affect recording quality.

Raw Information

The physical phenomenon we hear as sound is rapidly changing air pressure, which our ear/brain sys-

tem is sensitive to. When air compresses and decompresses between 20 and 20,000 times per second, it is said to be in the audio range and perceivable by the human ear.

tem is sensitive to. When air compresses and decompresses between 20 and 20,000 times per second, it is said to be in the audio range and perceivable by the human ear.

A microphone is an electro-mechanical device that creates a correlation between air pressure level and electrical voltage level (much as a classic thermometer creates an analogy between temperature and length of a mercury column).

At the other end of the audio chain, the loudspeaker does the exact opposite process, converting changing voltage levels into changing air pressure levels (the louder the volume, the more extreme the changes in pressure).

Audio is therefore inherently analog—at least at the inputs and outputs. Digital recording changes what happens between the microphone and the speaker in the middle of the process.

Digital recording takes the voltage from the microphone at each moment, converts it to a numeric value, and records this number in digital memory. The quality of a digital recording is primarily dependent on how many such moments get recorded each second—called the sampling rate—and how precise each number is that gets recorded. That precision is measured by the resolution, which totals the number of bits recorded in each sample.

A standard audio CD has the following digital recording parameters: There are 44,100 samples taken each second, and each sample has 16-bit resolution. This is considered the current “gold standard” of digital audio.

Assessing Digital Audio Quality

Two digital audio rules of thumb can help translate these statistics into more commonly understood audio terminology: The highest frequency a digital recording system can handle is always a little less than half the sampling frequency. With audio CDs, that works out to a maximum reproducible frequency of about 20,000 Hz, which is the upper limit of human hearing.

The second rule relates to the amount of error that occurs from the act of digitizing a signal. The conversion process inevitably must round up or round down the value of each sample to the nearest increment. The more increments, the more accuracy and the less error. So a 16-bit recording system has less inherent error than a 12-bit or 8-bit system. (Just as a two-digit outdoor thermometer that rounds temperatures up or down to the nearest degree is inherently less accurate than a thermometer which reports temperature to the nearest tenth of a degree.)

The amount of error is described as a proportion of the maximum possible signal, and the overall measurement is called the “signal to error ratio.” In practice, the S/E ratio is quite similar to the S/N ratio rating of analog audio equipment (which is also very similar to the dynamic range rating). The rule of thumb states that the S/E ratio is equal to the number of bits times 6dB. Thus, with 16-bit recording, CDs provide a 96dB S/E ratio.

The entire range of human hearing, from the faintest sound of a pin dropping to the threshold of physical pain (and eardrum damage) that occurs when ears are exposed to jet engines, jackhammers and other



ILLUSTRATION BY DAVID SMITH

Newton's Law

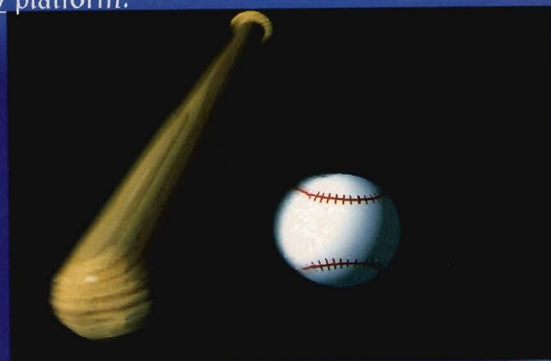
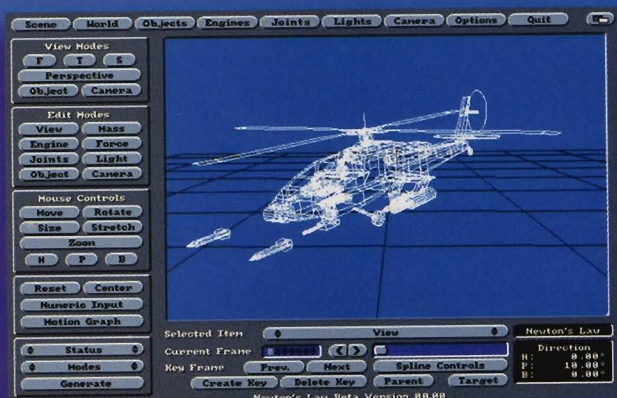
Physics Module



Features:

- Mass
- Velocity
- Acceleration
- Gravity
- Magnetism
- Wind
- Friction
- Envelopes
- Joints
- Engines
- Springs
- Hinges
- Pistons
- Rotors
- Thrust
- Explosions
- Dampening
- Density
- Elasticity
- Rigidity
- Deformation
- Align to Path
- Materials Library
- Inverse Kinematics
- Accurate Collision Detection

- After Frames are generated by Newton's Law, choose to render/raytrace within your preferred graphics package, or on the WARP SYSTEM^(TM) using Cybernetica's LIGHT ENGINE^(TM).
- Use Newton's Law for the fastest and most accurate physics on the Amiga, and add Cybernetica's PHYSICS ENGINE^(TM) on the WARP SYSTEM to get the fastest physics on any platform.



Scene File
and
Object
Formats
Supported:

LightWave
Wavefront
Imagine
and more...

Only **\$249**

Call now for more information

1-(800) 697-8667

CYBERNETICA

Fax: (805) 730-7332

Sir Issac
Newton

ART BY ARTASIA PRODUCTIONS/ IMAGES AND MOTION

All other products mentioned in this ad are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 146

extremely loud sounds, is about 120dB. But ambient noise in most homes (and in movie theaters) makes it ludicrous to offer a recording range wider than about 90dB, because the faintest sounds will be lost in the background.

For the sake of comparison, the table below shows the specifications for some common audio devices.

The PCM tracks on 8mm and Hi8 tapes represent a good compromise in digital audio quality, though they're hardly top-notch hi-fi. Sampling frequency is 32 kHz, so the frequency response is limited to about 15,000 Hz. The number of bits per sample is only 8-bits, which would theoretically provide just 48dB of S/N ratio. However, a non-linear compression/expansion scheme (similar to the way Dolby works) is used to improve S/N ratio to about 75dB.

Bit Management

More sophisticated systems of data compression manage to squeeze better quality by using fewer bits, utilizing the same techniques that allow compression of video data and computer files looking for repetition and non-essential information in the data stream, and eliminating it. The MPEG-2 compression standard includes methods for reducing both video and audio data.

In the consumer electronics arena, both the Sony Mini-Disc recording system and the Philips DCC (digital compact cassette) use proprietary (non-standard) data compression algorithms to cut the data flow to about one-fourth or one-fifth of the "raw" stream.

But to those who desire the highest quality, use of such data compression schemes is considered taboo. The raw data is considered too precious to tinker with. In fact, among "tweaker" audio-philosophes who own top-notch home stereo systems, it is not uncommon to spend between \$1,000 and \$5,000 purchasing a separate D/A converter for a CD player. The quality of the A/D and D/A conversions is of paramount importance, once you get beyond the basic digital audio recording parameters.

The digital audio tape (DAT) format is currently the only digital audio format that provides the same raw quality as CDs. It can even go two notches better, offering sampling rates of 48 kHz and 56 kHz, for the absolute best frequency response.

These better-than-CD recording parameters are sometimes available on computer and hard disk-based digital recording systems; the SunRize Studio 16 can go up to 48 kHz, for example. But those concerned with getting absolute top quality should note that it's difficult to get a computer card to offer noise-free input and output (analog) circuitry, regardless of how many bits it uses in the recording/playback process. This is especially true when microphone-level mini-jacks are involved.

To its credit, Studio 16 uses gold-plated line-level phono-jack connectors. But the best digital audio recorders, such as those used in professional recording studios, have three-pin balanced-line XLR jacks for the inputs and outputs. Studio 16's overall dynamic range, according to the manufacturer, is an excellent 85dB.

continued on page 25

Specifications for Common Audio Devices

Device	Typical Frequency Response	Typical S/N Ratio
Telephone	100 - 5,000 Hz	30dB
VHS linear track	50 - 12,000 Hz (@ SP speed)	45dB
	50 - 5,000 Hz (@ EP speed)	45dB
AM radio	100 - 5,000 Hz	50dB
FM radio	20 - 15,000 Hz	70dB
VHS HiFi track	20 - 20,000 Hz	80dB
CD player	20 - 20,000 Hz	96dB

ShaBLAMM! Value Added Resellers

USA

California

Anti-Gravity Products

Santa Monica

Tel: 310-393-6650

HT Electronics

Sunnyvale

Tel: 408-737-0900

Florida

Computer Video Associates

Pinellas Park

Tel: 813-576-5242

Indiana

Digital Arts

Bloomington

Tel: 812-330-0124

Texas

On-Video

Dallas

Tel: 1-800-922-2402

Massachusetts

The Camera Company

Norwood

Tel: 617-769-7810

Canada

VFX Video

Burnaby, B.C.

Tel: 604-436-5566

United Kingdom

ShaBLAMM! Europe

Tel: +44 48 345 4400

ShaBLAMM!



Render Times

Background and logo image
as shown

12 Min. and 48 Sec.

aNimaTor™ Booster

1 Hr. and 37 Min.

Amiga (25 Mhz 040)

7^{1/2} TIMES FASTER!

\$3045.⁰⁰

Render Power... gives you the time to get your animation just right!

Maximize your valuable creative time to get the special effects you want,
meet your deadlines and increase your productivity.

The ShaBLAMM! aNimaTor Booster unleashes the render power of NewTek's ScreamerNet™.

Put the aNimaTor Booster into a VL-Bus™ PC, interconnect with ScreamerNet and blast through
your toughest rendering tasks. The aNimaTor Booster comes with a 133MHz MIPS RISC processor,
32MB of 15ns TrueCache™ DRAM and includes the Windows NT™ operating system...
all at a fraction of the cost of other rendering solutions.

It's a high performance computer too! Your new ShaBLAMM! powered workstation
can run graphics software for Windows NT (with Open GL support)
as well as CAD/CAM and Client/Server applications.
LightWave 3D™ on PC is coming soon!

Call ShaBLAMM! at **1-800-ShaBLAMM!** or call your local ShaBLAMM! dealer for the aNimaTor Booster,
in-store factory installations, integrated computers or custom computer configurations.

How fast is it? ShaBLAMM! FAST!

1-800-ShaBLAMM! (1-800-742-2526)

ShaBLAMM! Computer • 21040 Homestead Road, Suite 201 Cupertino, CA 95014

ShaBLAMM! TrueCache and aNimaTor are Trademarks of ShaBLAMM! Computer Inc. LightWave 3D and ScreamerNet are Trademarks of NewTek. Windows NT is the Trademark of Microsoft, Corp. All other Trademarks are registered by their respective owners. Logo and rendering time courtesy of independent graphics firm, Renderhaus.

CYBERSPACE

LightWave Utilities

Additions for Your Animation Toolbox

by Geoffrey Williams



With the advent of a standalone LightWave and ports to platforms such as the SGI machines, our favorite 3D program looks to become the dominant force in the 3D world. With that in mind, this seems like a good time to take a second look at some of the resources and utilities available for LightWave.

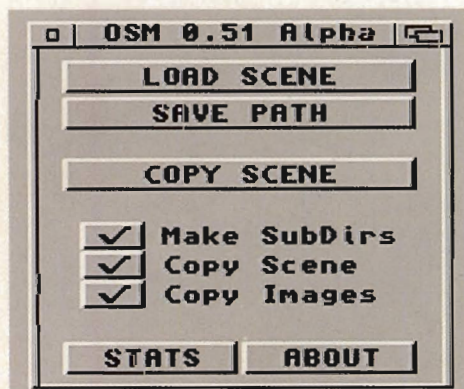
A few columns back we reported on the LightWave Mailing List available through the Internet. Unfortunately, just before we went to press, the net-

can find compilations of the LightWave mailing list on many BBSs that carry LightWave information.

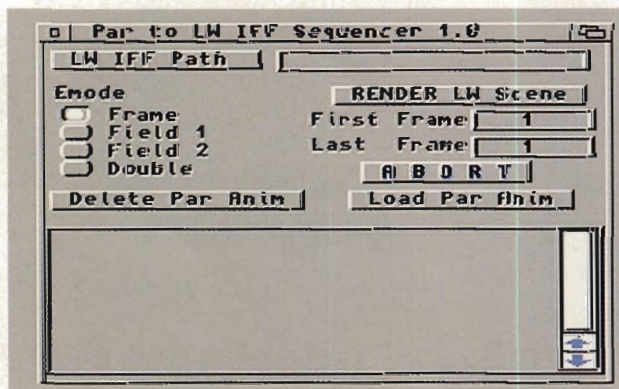
Until the Video Flyer ships, the Personal Animation Recorder (PAR) from Digital Processing Systems (DPS) is the best way to get video into your Amiga and play it and LightWave renderings back in real time. Incidentally, the new PAR software (version 2.8) permits PAR animations to be loaded directly into LightWave as sequence image maps. All that needs to be done is set the export format to IFF. Use the prefer-

ences menu in the PAR software and turn on the emulate button. Then load the PAR animation into LightWave as an image sequence with a period appended to the end of the file name: "testanim" = "testanim." You can obtain current updates to most DPS products by calling their BBS at (416) 754-8368.

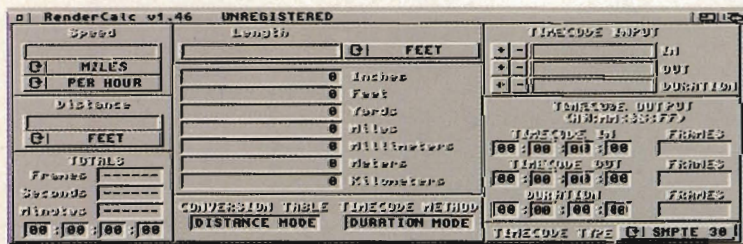
Richard G. L'Hommiedieu's PAR to LW



The Orderly Scene Mover transfers scene files and assures that all of the required files and pictures also come along.



Richard G. L'Hommiedieu's PAR to LW IFF Loader is a CanDo stack that features a simple user interface.



RenderCalc lets you enter the values for speed and distance and it tells you how many total frames, seconds, minutes and the length of time, in the specified time code format, that the motion will take.

work that distributed the mailing list dropped the account of the person organizing the mailing list. For awhile its future was unclear, but it is now happily humming along, providing a healthy and regular dose of LightWave news, tips, commentary and debate. To subscribe to the mailing list (which means it regularly appears in your electronic mail box through your Internet access provider), send an e-mail message to list-serv@netcom.com; the message should read "subscribe lightwave-1". If you do not have Internet access, you

IFF Loader (PARLW) is a CanDo stack that offers a simple user interface to accomplish the same thing, and it even works without the upgraded software. While not as critical if you have the latest version of the PAR software, it is still a handy utility with a simple front end that simplifies the process.

While on the subject of PAR, suppose you have a LightWave PAR animation and want to do some image processing on each of the frames. This could be a bit tedious, but another CanDo stack called PAR Processor (PARPro) has come to the rescue. Written by Dostick, it will take a series of frames from a PAR animation, perform an ADPro operation on each frame, then dump it back out as a PAR animation. The AmigaGuide instructions are a bit difficult to decipher due to the broken English from the Latvian author, but you should be able to figure it out well enough to begin. Be sure to install the included fonts, or the interface is a bit difficult to read.

How would you like your computer to keep you verbally informed about the progress of your LightWave renderings? To do just that, Dan Murrell Jr. and Scott Ellis wrote SpamServer, based on an idea by

Chris "Spamgod" Short. (This explains the cryptic name, but not how Chris got his nickname.) SpamServer does not use the Amiga voice that was phased out with Workbench 2.1, but instead relies on digitized samples of a fairly attractive sounding female voice that are included with the package. Of course, you can create your own digitized samples, but included are the numbers 0 through 9, and the words "complete," "frame," and "rendering." What it does is watch for each frame as it is saved to the selected directory, and it announces the frame number using the number samples. When you get to the end, it announces "rendering complete." It works great with LightWave, but you could also use it in conjunction with Image FX or ADPro or any similar batch processing where a series of frames are rendered to a directory.

Most batch processing and animation compiling assumes that you are dealing with a sequentially numbered series of frames, but what if you rendered things out of order, or want to change things around a bit? Renaming a long series of frames is not an enjoyable task. Thanks to NMI Software's **Renumber**, you can quickly and easily renumber any sequence of files that use the standard Filename.001 numbering system. It even comes with a slick and simple-to-use interface that makes renumbering even vast quantities of frames a snap. Not only does it renumber the files, but you can also give them a new root name. For example, you might have a series of 150 frames named opening.001 through opening.150, and another series of frames called closing.001 through closing.050. With Renumber, they can all be easily renamed and renumbered to Anim.001 through Anim.200. This is quite helpful.

Another useful utility is Daniel S. Milling Jr.'s RenderCalc. It does a lot of the complex calculations that 3D animators might want to do. It lets you enter the values for speed and distance and it tells you how many total frames, seconds, minutes and the length of time, in the specified time code format, that the motion will take. Time Code In and Out points can be entered as well as duration, and it supports SMPTE non-drop frame, EBU

and Film time code. Like a spreadsheet, you can change any number and all of the others are automatically updated. You can even change the TimeCode format on the fly and see all of the numbers updated. This makes it possible to play around with the numbers and try different things to see what results you get. It can also do conversion between inches, feet, yards, miles, millimeters, meters and kilometers. Overall, this is a great utility

that will save you time and make it much easier to achieve accurate and realistic movements. With an excellent user interface that makes it easy to use, I think you will definitely want this one in your arsenal of useful tools.

The relationship between the height and width of an image is its aspect ratio. For example, the aspect ratio of a 786x480 image is .814. There are times when it is handy to know the

continued on page 24



ENLAN-DFS version 2 Amiga Peer-to-Peer Networking

ENLAN-DFS is *the* Ethernet-based, **Peer-to-Peer** networking solution for the Amiga.

ENLAN-DFS provides **disk drive, file and peripheral sharing**, previously only available on other computer platforms.

ENLAN-DFS is the ideal network software for turning your Amigas into powerful, integrated workgroups, whether it's two, twelve, or hundreds of systems!

ENLAN-DFS is **easy to install and use**, and is **transparent** to your application software. Shared resources may appear on the Workbench and operate just like local resources.

NO DEDICATED SERVER is required; Any system can share resources with any other system on the network.

- Share drives, directories, and data files across the network—**eliminate sneaker-net!**
- Access printers, tape drives and **CD-ROMs** through the network.
- Use **NetRexx™** to send and receive ARexx commands to any system or ARexx port on the network.
- Implement **Security** features to restrict access or protect data files using passwords.
- Integrate software and hardware between systems to maximize your productivity and efficiency.

Call (909) 699-8120 or FAX (909) 699-8279

INTERWORKS 43191 Camino Casillas, Temecula, CA 92592-3714

ENLAN-DFS and NetRexx are trademarks of Interworks. ARexx is a trademark of William S. Hawes
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Dealer inquiries welcome

PEGGER 2.0

Image compression and conversion made even simpler, PEGGER 2.0 is; Twice as fast...

Can Snoop by Program as well as by Directory...

Has Network Support- ParNet, Novell, Enlan DFS...

Supports even more image file formats-



IFF 256 color 8 bit
Impulse RGB 8
JPEG Greyscale
IFF8 Greyscale
DCTV
IFF24
Framestore
JPEG (Various platforms)
HAM 8

and still works seamlessly with all popular Amiga programs and the NewTek Video Toaster! Give your hard drive a break, PEGGER will pay for itself in space saved!

Introductory direct price!

\$49.95

Upgrade for \$15.00

1-800-445-6164

1-314-445-6163, 445-0757 (FAX)

Heifner Communications

All trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 122

CYBERSPACE continued from page 23

aspect ratio of one image so that it can be properly scaled to match other images. This can be an issue when using images created on other computers with different aspect ratios because the pixels are square rather than elongated as they are with an NTSC or Amiga image. It makes it possible to calculate the nearest scaling that preserves as much as possible of the original aspect ratio while bringing the size to what you need. A handy calculator for doing this is Aspect by Kim Heise. It runs from the CLI and asks for the height and width, then tells you the aspect ratio.

Another handy tool is FranZoom by Sheldon Arnst, which calculates an object's movement on a frame-by-frame basis. If you have a start and stop position and know the number of frames that the movement of a specific object will take, as well as the number of frames to taper up (accelerate) and the number of frames to taper down (decelerate), then FranZoom can tell you the positions of each increment in the move. The same technique can be used for rotations, pans, zooms and any other moves that might require tapers. It will provide a list of the exact position of the object for every frame.

Have you ever tried to copy a scene file to a disk to transfer it to another machine, only to find that you were missing an important file? So did Scott Wheeler, and with the help of Joe Dox, they came up with OSM, the Orderly Scene Mover. It transfers scene files for you and assures that all of the required files and pictures also come along. It has a clean user interface and should save you a bit of frustration. It also comes with its own font, but it seems to work fine without installing it. If it doesn't, make sure you install the font in the fonts: directory.

Rename, by Gary Freedline, will rename up to 90 LightWave 3D saved files as recognizable framestore entries automatically. Although it is primarily a script, it easily runs from the Workbench just by double clicking on its icon. This is handy if you want to display the frames one at a time through the Toaster for recording to tape. It is certainly much easier than renaming them by hand or loading them through ToasterPaint.

Besides programs, there are countless textures, objects and scene files available through the various BBSs. We've written about LightWaved BBS before, but I bring them up again because their number has recently changed. Club Toaster at (813) 527-1722 seems to be disconnected and there is apparently no new number. Also gone is the BBS for the Arkansas Toaster User's Group at (501) 223-2516.

On the new listings front, the Sacramento Toaster Society has a BBS at (916) 338-2543 and (916) 338-7144. The Sysop is Jeff Hayer, and the board is supported by Applied Computer Systems (a Sacramento Amiga and Toaster dealer). The board is a general Amiga BBS and has a section for Toaster-related files. The LightWave area includes sections for surfaces, ARexx scripts, objects (55 of them), fonts, and framestores. They also have several CD-ROMs online, including Fred Fish, Aminet, MOD collection, Screenware GIFs and a CD of clip art, so there is plenty to peruse.

Mike's Video House of Glendale, Calif., has been a

reliable and active BBS for many years. Reachable at (818) 240-1593, they have a wealth of Amiga and Toaster related files. They carry many USENET message groups, including the Toaster, Amiga Video and Professional Video news groups. There is also a local Amiga Video message area. The message areas you are interested in can be compressed and downloaded as a message packet, and several offline readers are available, including Bluewave, which I wrote about a couple of months ago. Since this is a board local to me, I am on it quite a bit, and if you do not have Internet access, it is the best place to send me e-mail. There are more than 7,000 Amiga and Toaster-related files available for downloading, including nearly 300 object files and many textures and other items of interest to Toaster users. I'm certainly glad that it's a local call for me, but it's worth a look even if you have to pay the telephone tolls.

I've written about the following point before, but people still run into trouble and ask about it. If you use an Amiga 4000 or any 68040-based processor, not all public domain utilities will work with it at the beginning. They may crash horribly. The text reader that I use, which displays compressed text so I can fit a lot more on the disk, will fail. The solution is quite simple—you need to turn off copy-back. To turn it off, open a CLI shell and type "CPU NOCOPYBACK." To turn it back on, type "CPU COPYBACK." It is quite simple to do and saves you a lot of frustration when you can't figure out why a freely distributable program is crashing. For the CLI-phobic, I made a couple of icons to turn it on and off, which I'll put on the disk mentioned below.

As usual, if you want all of the freely distributable utilities mentioned this month, send \$5 to: Geoffrey Williams, LightWave Disk Offer, 1833 Verdugo Vista Dr., Glendale, CA 91208. You can reach him by e-mail at gwilliam@netcom.com.

SOUND REASONING continued from page 20

That's better than any analog recorder, and good for just about any application, but it's a notch below the maximum theoretical capabilities of 16-bit digital recording.

The NewTek Video Flyer system features full-CD quality (16-bit stereo, 44.1 kHz sampling) digital audio recording, with no data compression (there's extensive compression of video, but fortunately, none on the audio side).

Disk Demands

Most computer-based digital audio recording systems allow you to choose the recording parameters—the number of bits per sample and the sampling rate. There are two trade-offs: First, the higher the quality you select, the more rapidly you'll use space on the computer's hard disk. Second, the higher the quality selected, the more demand there will be for the hard disk to quickly write and read data. Some hard disks may not be capable of handling the data flow required for top-quality recordings, which could result in skips or clicks during playback.

Suppose you want to record 16-bit stereo at the CD rate of 44,100 bits per second. That works out to about 1.4-million bits per second, or approximately 180,000 bytes (one byte = 8 bits) per second, which is the data rate of a single speed CD-ROM drive. Double-speed CD-ROMs can deliver about 360,000 bytes per second, and new quad-speed units rise over 700,000 bytes per second. This is called the sustained data rate. Another important measurement, called the seek time, states how quickly the drive can find any particular data location that's needed.

The raw data requires a lot of disk storage space, too. It takes about 5MB to record one minute with CD quality. Suppose you want to mix together a 30-minute video, with four CD-quality monaural tracks (dialogue, narration, music, sound effects). You'll need at least 750MB of disk space to hold it all—double that (1.5 GB) for stereo.

Digital Mixing

Practically everyone is familiar with old-fashioned analog audio mixing; a large (or not-so-large) console provides a series of fader controls representing each of the inputs. By raising and lowering the level of each signal, different mixes can be achieved.

Hollywood FX creates amazing 3D effects for video and interactive productions, using Lightwave 3.1 for the highest quality rendering.

These effects parallel or surpass ADO systems costing \$10,000 to \$50,000.

There are many effects to choose from, including multiple full motion video windows, 3D morphing transitions, particle effects, and new libraries of effects available on a regular basis.

Use captured video from a PAR, Flyer, Broadcast 32, or V-Lab system for full motion video effects. Post process through the Art Dept or Imagemaster for unique rotoscoped effects like oilpaint or embossed video.

With the addition of a Raptor, Warp system, or Amiga Network ... and need we say more.



**ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE
DEALER, MAIL ORDER, OR DIRECT
AT 1-800-SYNERGY-1
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)**

**SYNERGY
INTERNATIONAL**

77 West 200 South Suite 240
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101 USA
Tech Support (801)532-0604
(PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS)

Hollywood FX is a trademark of Synergy International. All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 124

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card

I found this article:

Very Useful
Circle 024

Useful
Circle 025

Not Useful
Circle 026

TAMING THE WAVE

Animation Explorations

Learning in LightWave

by David Hopkins



Hello again, and welcome back to Taming The Wave. This installment will provide a number of interesting ideas you may want to explore in your LightWave animations.

One problem that many LightWave animations suffer from is light tending to look too computer generated. One way to achieve a more realistic light when using Spotlights is to set the Soft Spot Edge Angle to be equal to the light's Cone Angle. This provides a beautiful soft light effect that can make all the difference in the world.



Figure 1



Figure 3



Figure 2



Figure 4

Do you have more than one machine that you use to work on your animations? For example, one at home and one at the office? The problem becomes how to have the scene set up to be mobile in the most painless way. A simple but effective solution is to build your entire scene on a floppy disk. Format a blank floppy disk and create directories on it for Scenes, Objects, and Images. Name the disk something distinctive such as "LaunchScene." As you model objects, save them in the Objects drawer of your floppy. If your

images are small enough, save them in the floppy's Images drawer. If your images are too large, or you just have too many, put them on other floppies, but make sure that each floppy has a distinctive name. When you set up the scene, make sure to use the files from the floppies and save the scene on them when you are finished. Now, take this disk to that other machine, pop it in and you're all set. If you had to use more than one disk, LightWave will ask you to insert the appropriate disk as it is needed. And instantly the mobility problem is solved.

So, now that LightWave 3.5 offers programmable resolutions, what can you do with it? Well, if you intend to send your rendered images to film or slides, try using 1024x768 with the Pixel Aspect Ratio set to Square Pixels. If you have the rendering power, try 2048x1536 with Square Pixels. Each of these render sizes will produce a distorted final image on your Toaster display, but despite appearances the image is accurate. These sizes are used because they are common for service bureaus to deal with. Be aware that images rendered in 2048x1536 can take an extremely long time to render and usually produces images in the 4MB range. The 1024x768 render size also takes a long time, but produces images in the 1-2MB range.

On the subject of programmable resolution, you should be aware that LightWave doesn't let you "UpRes" an image. This means to render a 1024x768 image, you have to make sure the the normal resolution you choose is at least High, because High Resolution generates the picture at 1504x960 (1280x960 using Square Pixels). Obviously, to make that image fit into a 1024x768 area requires LightWave to shrink the image a bit. This is good because it also provides "oversampling," and actually improves your image quality. If, however, you try Medium Resolution (at 752x480 or 640x480 Square Pixels), LightWave must enlarge the image to make it fit. However, since LightWave doesn't enlarge, you'll usually end up with a blank frame. In short, remember to render the image at a higher resolution than the one programmed.

While working on visual effects for SciFi

IMAGES COURTESY OF SCI FI PRODUCTIONS/GREEN COMMUNICATIONS/MACH UNIVERSAL

Productions' "Digital Man" (coming soon from Republic Pictures), the question arose of how to get a 24-frame per second copy of our animations for use in the film's rough cut before the 30-frame per second (fps) files were transferred to film stock. If you have a Personal Animation Recorder (PAR), you can just press the "FILM" button and watch it at 24 fps, right? Well, not really. To view the film speed output from the PAR requires a component video monitor, something you are unlikely to have just laying around the house. In addition, you can't record this output to a standard video tape recorder because 24-frame video doesn't sync up on 30-frame recording equipment. The solution we came up with was stunningly simple, but solved the problem nicely. When using an Amiga 2000 (which I still find to be my favorite Amiga), simply take a feed from the Mono Video RCA port on the back of the machine into a standard video deck. Commodore, in its infinite (and, of course, fatal) wisdom, removed this port from the Amiga 4000, so you're out of luck if that's all you've got. In LightWave, generate a wire-frame preview, play it back using the 24 fps option, and you've got it on tape. Now, put it into your rough cut to verify timing.

Speaking of the PAR, there's an added feature in the last version or two that doesn't seem to have been documented. If you record a scene from a video source onto the PAR and want to use it in a LightWave animation, you have to Export the entire piece in IFF format, right? Wrong. If you take a look in the SetUp panel of the PAR, you'll find a button marked Emulate. (If you don't have this button, you don't have the required version. Contact Digital Processing Systems for version 2.8.) When clicked, this button allows LightWave to treat a PAR file as a standard image sequence. Of course, it also ties up your PAR for the entire time you are rendering.

Here's a good formula for making rough concrete with LightWave 3.5. In Modeler, make a one meter square box. If you are starting Modeler for the first time in this session, just click Box, press the "N"-key on your keyboard to bring up the numeric requester, and hit OK. The default val-

ues are exactly what we want. Export this object into LightWave and assign the following surface attributes to it:

Surface Color: 185, 185, 185
Diffuse Value: 85 percent
Diffuse Texture Type: Crust
Diffuse Texture Size: .03 .03 .03
Diffuse Texture Value: 75 percent
Diffuse Texture Coverage: .85
Diffuse Texture Ledge Level: .1
Diffuse Texture Ledge Width: .8
Diffuse Texture Bump Strength: .2

See Figure 1 for an example image. Also, I used a slightly yellow hue in my lights, the values: 255, 243, 209. Now it may not look like much in this shot, but take a look at Figures 2, 3, and 4, stills from "Digital Man" which make heavy use of it.

Do you have more than one machine running LightWave on an ENLAN-DFS network? If so, you should be aware of a new product I have developed called HardWire. Its purpose is to allow distributive rendering of multiple LightWave scenes, intelligently, across such a network of up to 14 machines. Since NewTek's ScreamerNet is supported and each machine can have up to eight Screamer CPUs, this brings control of up to 112 rendering engines online.

HardWire offers the ability to set all the important options for final rendering of each scene (including almost every option found on LightWave's Camera and Record panels), specify which machine (or machines) will render that scene, and even check for previously rendered frames before distributing. Better still, it runs just as well on a standalone machine as it does on the network.

There are other excellent features, but rather than turn the rest of this column into a sales pitch (oh no, too late), I'll tell you that you can find a "Test Drive" version of HardWire in the public domain (talk to your local users group) or you can order it direct from me for \$5 (for details, see the end of this column). If you have ATalk communications software, a modem, and a pager, HardWire will even page you with progress reports. Imagine actually being able to leave your machines while they render dozens of scenes automatically.

Do you usually render and save RGB images, or Framestores? If you use RGBs, don't use Field Rendering.

It looks like Field Rendering only really works properly with Framestores and since Framestores are of lower quality than RGBs, you probably don't want to do that. Try using a small amount of Motion Blur as an alternative. So, what's the secret with Adaptive Sampling Threshold? If you are like most LightWave users, you probably don't touch it. LightWave creator Allen Hastings explained that the best way to set it is to render your image and watch where the sampling occurs (that's what is going on with all of the white). If you find that it is sampling in areas that don't need it (such as the majority of image maps), reduce it. The goal is to let Adaptive Sampling work only on the edges of each shape. Taking a few minutes to determine the correct setting on each scene saves rendering time. Be warned, however, that setting the Threshold too high can result in the dreaded "crawling edges" problem.

One more lighting tip: if you leave LightWave's Ambient Light intensity at its default setting of 25 percent, you're missing the boat. This actually determines how much light LightWave should "presume" is hitting surfaces even when they are in complete shadow. Turn the intensity down quite a bit (try a setting of about five percent) and put in another light or two (if needed) to give your images a much more realistic feel.

As usual, if you have any cool tips or tricks of your own, send them in. We're all here to learn, and what you share might inspire others to share that one magic trick you've been looking for. Address all inquiries (and HardWire Test Drive orders) to:

Mach Universal
8102 Dabny Lane
La Palma, CA 90623

For HardWire Test Drives, make checks payable to Mach Universe. Mark the envelope "ATTN: HardWire Offer."

VTU

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card

I found this article:

Very Useful
Circle 027

Useful
Circle 028

Not Useful
Circle 029

SLICES

Graphics with ToasterCG

Creating Effective Video

by James Hebert



Not every Video Toaster user has the option of using LightWave animations in his or her work. If you haven't the luxury of operating an Amiga 4000 with its built-in LightWave playback, and the expense of a single-frame controller and editor has kept you immobile, then consider the following tips.

First, let's focus on something that many Toaster users forget; animation is the *appearance* of motion. We perceive motion when we see a series of still images, each with a slight difference from

the one next to it, shown at a steady rate. Film is actually a large reel of still images shown at a speed of 24 frames per second (fps), while video is shown at 30 fps. A trait of our eyes—called persistence of vision—fools us into thinking that a series of images is in motion. Film, television and animation all use this trick of the human eye to fool us into seeing moving imagery. (If you get the chance, study a strip of film—either hand-drawn animation or a developed reel—and you'll see how each image differs slightly.)

The trick is, you don't need to be able to move several images at a time to create the sensation of motion. A simple wipe from one graphic to the next can be equally effective. And if you design your graphics appropriately, using related imagery, you'll save time over someone who has to use his 3D program to animate the same sequence.

As an example, I recently attended a seminar where the speaker utilized a pair of slide projectors for his presentation. The only transition available in this situation was the dissolve, the slow fade from one shot to the next. From one unrelated slide to another the transition provided a feeling of completion, the slide was over and we were on to the next. However, when several slides created a related sequence, the effect was captivating. A simple three-slide sequence of a couple holding hands and walking away from the camera along a railroad track somehow took on greater meaning. In the first shot, they were near the camera. In the second, they were far from the camera. And the third slide contained only the empty railroad tracks stretching into the distant forest.

Tell me that's not animation. Tell me that's not effective storytelling.

Here's how you can use simple tricks to create effective video. The graphic image sequences accompanying this column were created in ToasterCG. They could just as easily have been created using ToasterPaint, LightWave or the Toaster framegrabber. (Incidentally, using a sequence of

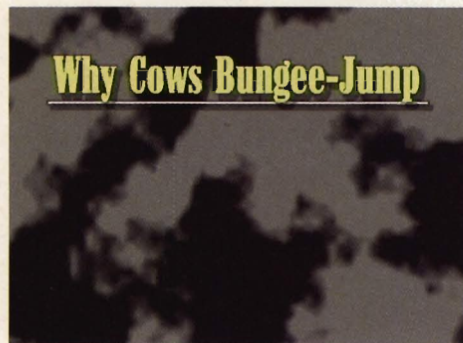


Figure 1

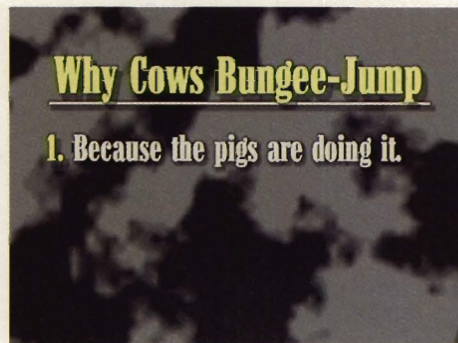


Figure 2

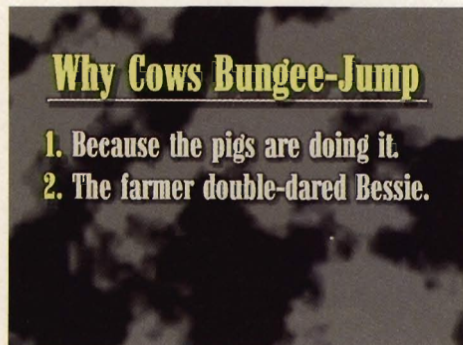


Figure 3

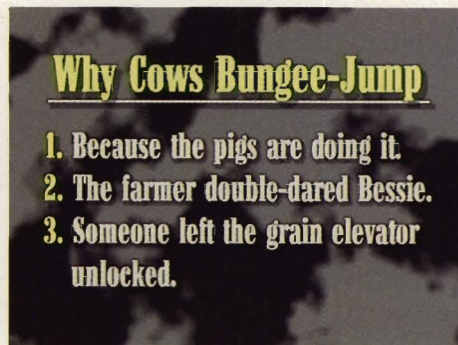


Figure 4

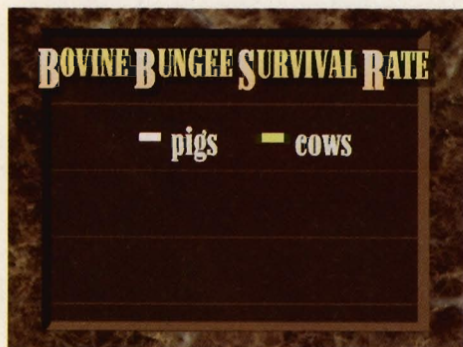


Figure 5

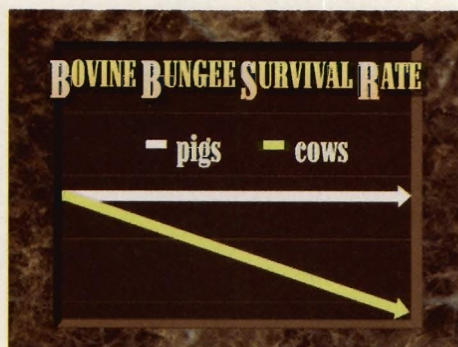


Figure 6

still images in television can be highly effective. Typically, both videographers and viewers think of television as a medium of moving imagery, of scenes that contain motion. With this in mind, you can use a sequence of motionless images to capture the viewer's attention.)

Look at figures 1, 2, 3 and 4, which each display ToasterCG pages from a fictional documentary I just made up. (I can do this; I have a Fictional Columnist's License.) At this point in the show, there are three important points that need to be stressed to the viewer. This is a documentary, which means that in all likelihood it's being shown on public television. Furthermore, the viewers can read an entire screen full of text faster than the narrator can speak it. However, I want them to consider each of these points independently, so I will "build" the screen for them.

From the previous shot in the production I dissolve to Figure 1, the first graphic that sets up the situation. I then load Figure 2 into the alternate framebuffer, and dissolve to it at the correct moment in the narration. Since the two graphics are identical except for the presence of the first line of text, this line appears to dissolve in magically by itself. I load Figure 3 to the alternate framebuffer and dissolve to Figure 3, again just as the narrator reads this point. This line also seems to appear just as the narrator speaks the words. I repeat the process for Figure 4.

Using this simple method of building graphics on screen, you can draw the viewer's attention to the item you wish to stress. In this example, it serves to keep the viewer from reading all three points right away and having to wait while the narrator catches up.

If this graphic were a rendered image of a proposed architectural site, it might have been built with a series of images showing the stages of a building's construction, or even images consisting of different buildings entirely. Each of these methods of displaying a series of graphics creates a feeling of movement and animation to a production.

Take a look at Figures 5 and 6. This is another example of building a graphic. In this situation, you can use a different Toaster effect to create ani-

mation- a horizontal wipe (the hard-edged wipe that wipes from left to right across the screen).

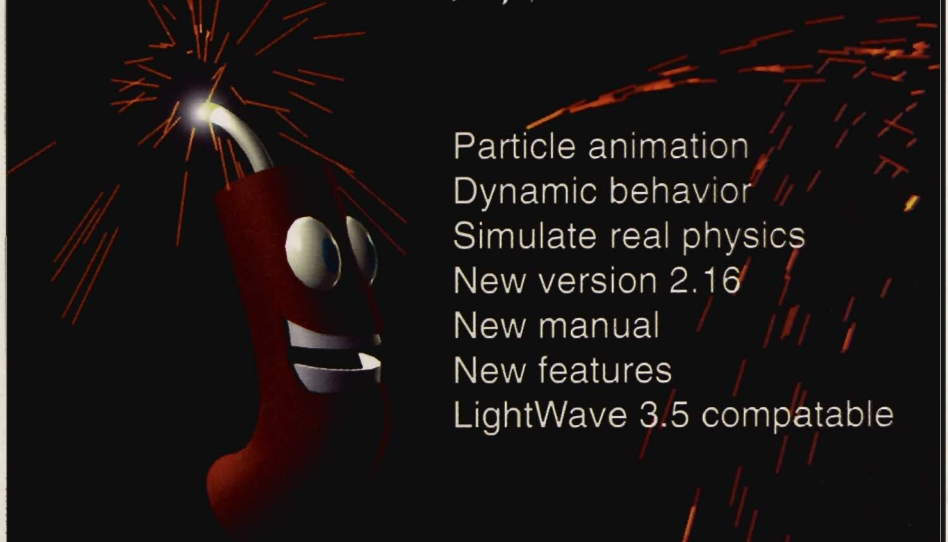
I could use more figures in this sequence to show off each bar of the graph growing, but I think you'll get the idea. Figure 5 shows an empty graph, as yet with no information. Figure 6 shows the same chart with two jagged bars running across its length. If a horizontal wipe is used to wipe from Figure 5 to Figure 6, the two bars will

look as though they are being drawn across the screen while you watch. If you had to animate five different bars across such a graph, it could be done with a series of six images (the blank graph, bar 1, bar 2, bar 3, bar 4 and bar 5), each bar in motion as it draws over the bars before it.

Another popular bar chart design uses vertical bars, with each bar drawn as a column so that the graph appears as a series of upright standings. With

continued on page 30

LET THE SPARKS FLY



Particle animation
Dynamic behavior
Simulate real physics
New version 2.16
New manual
New features
LightWave 3.5 compatible

Animators everywhere are discovering the awesome creative power of **SPARKS**. From simple trajectorys to complex and beautiful gravitational effects. **SPARKS** makes it easy. Join the original authors and developers and let **SPARKS** put you light years ahead.

EXPLODE YOUR HORIZONS

WITH THESE ADDITIONAL UTILITIES

MotionMaster Volumes I&II is a collection of LightWave utilities expert and novice animators will find irresistible. Making difficult or impossible animations a snap is the hallmark of these outstanding program bundles. Each volume includes four unique programs found nowhere else. Destined to become classics.

Volume I

TimeMachine *morph management*
ExtractAudio *sound to animation*
Pathflock *behavioral flocking*
MouseRecorder *realtime capture*

Volume II

Child2World *coordinate translation*
Wobbler *springs & mass*
PointAt *target an object*
VolumeCube *linear bouncing*

SPARKS \$179.95

MotionMaster Volumes I&2 \$149.95 ea.

Upgrades available call 1-810-693-5134

625 Newton Dr. Lake Orion, MI 48362



LightWave 3D is a trademark of NewTek inc.

dealer inquiries invited

SLICES

these, use a series of vertical wipes to demonstrate "growing bar charts."

What about the ever-popular pie graph? Pie graphs are a much-maligned form of presentation, probably because in themselves they are dull. Try using LightWave or ToasterPaint to illustrate pie charts with some pizzazz, then use the Switcher's wipes to display this information creatively. The Toaster Switcher has a clock wipe, that

appears to wipe the Preview video source onto the screen in the manner that the minute hand sweeps across the face of the clock. This is an interesting and appropriate way to use a transition. Further, if you wish to build the pie chart on screen over a series of images (as mentioned earlier), use the clock wipe to move from one graphic to the next.

Think of these approaches to animated graphics as a form of "Now you

see it, now you don't," except in this case you're revealing more information with each frame rather than taking it away. I find that looking at an otherwise unexciting corporate graphic in this frame of mind allows me greater freedom.

Flashing color is another method for drawing the reader's attention to a portion of the screen. Since Video Toaster version 1.0, there have been four video effects that permit loading and displaying two sequential framestores (one into DV1 and the other into DV2) with one load operation. By selecting one of these effects prior to loading the graphics, the Toaster was instructed to display each framebuffer at high speed.

If you designed two graphic pages with only slight differences, say one page has a line of text in red while the other page has the same line in white, the result would be a page of graphics with one line flashing between red and white. The only drawback is that you couldn't control the speed of the flash. However, if you load those same images into the two frame buffers, you can trigger the Take button and switch from image to image manually at the speed you want.

If the speed of the flash is to your liking, try this trick. Use ToasterPaint or LightWave to create two sequential frames containing marquee lights. On one frame, "flash" every odd light. On the other frame, flash the even lights. Select one of the Toaster's four-field effects, load these two images, and watch the marquee lights flash as though they were chase lights.

Take the time to run through the Toaster's collection of wipes and effects. Compare these transitions with the graphics you need for a given production. You should see corresponding relationships here and there, sure signs that a creative touch can be added without drawing attention to itself. Depending on the needs of the production, your creative understanding of the Toaster (and the approval of the client), you can create compelling video graphics without 3D animation.

VTU

vlab motion

**fully
functional
non-linear
editor and
real time
24-bit
animation
recorder**



- Broadcast quality non-linear editor
- 16 bit audio with the Toccata
- Complete ARexx support
- Comprehensive digital effects
- Digital character generator
- Chroma keying for "Blue Box" effects
- Composite & Y/C input & output
- Freely adjustable data rates
- Optional transcoder for component in/output
- Powerful, easy-to-use MovieShop software features time line & hierarchical editing
- Optional Toaster® interface
- \$1750 for VLab Motion or \$2150 with the Toccata

"VLab Motion rivals professional equipment which costs \$50,000+. Before your product, I would spend hours and hours of very expensive edit suite time doing single frame editing. With VLab Motion, I can set up an entire 3D animation with digital effects and double-check my work in superclean 30fps video thanks to MovieShop software. Now I finish in approximately 20 minutes every time I go into an editing suite saving well more than the price of the system. I look to the future of this product with great enthusiasm. I am very impressed with VLab Motion in total . . . **This is the future of video editing.**"

— Robert Van Valen ("Video Bob")
CBS TV Multiple Award-Winning Animator

Noah Ji's

Also distributing Retina Z-III, Retina Z-II, VLab Y/C, and Toccata 16.

3591 Nyland Way • Lafayette, CO 80026
Voice: 303.499.1973
Fax: 499.1979 • Tech: 433.7031 • BBS: 969.8467

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 115

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card

I found this article:

Very Useful
Circle 030

Useful
Circle 031

Not Useful
Circle 032

VIDEO TOASTER[®]

EXPO '94

**THE PLACE TO BE IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ABOUT
THE VIDEO TOASTER!**

**REGISTER
NOW!**

December 14-15, 1994

Universal City Hilton and Towers

Entrance is regularly \$15/day

**Advance Registration is only \$15 for both days!
(Payment must be received before November 28)**

Come See...

- *The Flyer*
- *Video Toaster 4.0 software including all new ToasterPaint and updated CG & LightWave*
- *The latest products from Third-Party Developers*
- *LightWave on Windows, SGI, and the Amiga!*

All attendees are eligible for discounted rooms at the Universal City Hilton and Towers. Just call 1-800-HILTONS and ask for the group rate of \$109/night for AVID Publications. Parking is just \$5/day for show attendees.

Our official airline is Delta. Call 800-241-6760 and refer to file #XR0631 for 5% off the lowest applicable fares, and 10% off all full coach fares.

**A full slate of training classes will be presented by
AVID Publications December 13, 14 & 15
(Call for details)**

**To register using VISA or MasterCard call 1-800-322-2843. Make your checks payable to:
AVID Publications, 273 North Mathilda Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086**

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Interactive Journalism

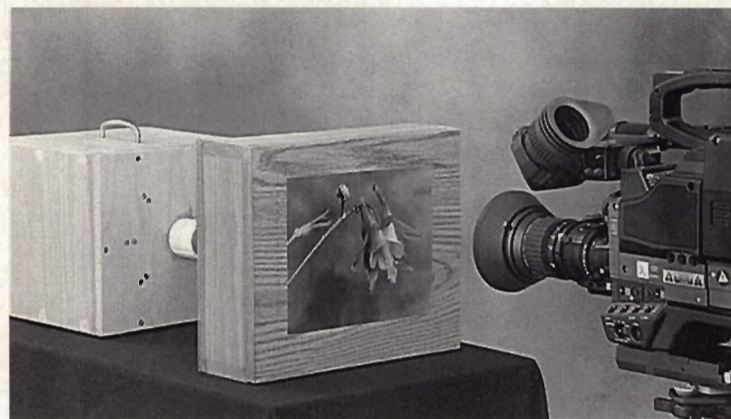
Alert Readers Focus on Battery Problems

by Brent Malnack



Proving emphatically that many of you read this column, I received a record amount of mail in response to a tip that was printed in the July issue of the Tips & Techniques column. The tip revolved around memory problems with Panasonic camcorder batteries. Although I test most tips before printing them, I did not have the specific equipment to execute the tip.

Sensing a problem, I bounced it off of a few video executives and received no major complaints. However, these are a few samples of comments I received regarding the tip:



Jim Block's Tip of the Month shows how to vertically mount a heavy video camera and shoot still images on a horizontal surface.

"In the hopes of saving many people from ruining their battery packs, I offer the following advice...Don't do it! The battery packs used in Panasonic AG-450s, 455s and 460s are not nicads. They are lead acid cells (gel cells) and should be recharged immediately." Ron Blachut.

"I am an electronics tech and have done a lot of work with nicads and the companies that make them. You can discharge a single nicad cell with no problem, but you should never, never, never completely discharge a nicad pack that is made of more than one cell. It can and will destroy the battery's life. Why? Because all cells in the pack are not equal. When the voltage drops in a cell to the 0 volt level there will still be other cells that are at a significant level, like around .2 to .5 volts. The result is that the 0-volt cell starts to charge from the live cells, but with a backwards (-) charge. This causes problems such as the pack never coming to a full charge again." Terry Morris.

"The batteries he refers to are not nicad batteries, but are lead acid batteries, so just the opposite is cor-

rect. That is, as soon as they are used, no matter how much, they should be charged immediately after using them. As far as I'm concerned, these are the best designed batteries on the market, and I've been in the video production market since 1986." Darrel Goheen.

In response to the sine-wave tip (also *VTU*, July '94), the author of the tip sent this comment:

"The initial black to white gradient should not be mapped onto the curved object on the Y-axis as described in the column, but on the X-axis (along the object's length). Then, when viewed from above, the object will then go from black on one end, to white in the middle (highest point) and on to black at the other end in a smooth fashion."

"The general idea is to do displacement mapping in reverse. Use an object with the desired curve to create an image that when displacement mapped onto a flat object, will re-create the original curve." James G. Jones.

While I'm at it, Dr. Nancy L. Kowall wrote to inform me that her image in the August column was erroneously credited to Chuck Wardin. The image of the meringue pie was actually created by Dr. Kowall to help describe her tip.

Keith Christopher contacted me via e-mail and described a \$50 shareware program that is great at converting Amiga graphics to various PC formats. It can also load Window's AVI files, and even append them with Amiga graphics. The program is called Main Actor. I would suspect it could be found on the Internet and CompuServe.

Tip Of The Month

The following tip (Vacuum Box) was submitted by Jim Block of Champlin, Minn.

As a professional still photographer, I use the Video Toaster for creating video albums of still images. My tip concerns the digitizing of large numbers of images in a quick and easy manner.

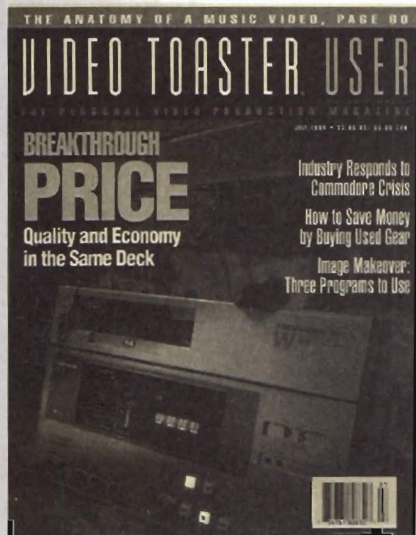
The problem: Owning only one good video camera (a JVC KY-27), I cannot vertically mount such a heavy camera and then shoot the still images on a horizontal surface.

The solution: I built a vacuum box which allows me to quickly mount pictures vertically and place my camera horizontally onto a tripod. This method ensures the flatness of the pictures, while it also allows for easy mounting and removal of photographs.

The box (actually, two boxes) was created from scrap lumber. I built a box 14 x 12" x 5". In the front surface I drilled about 400 small holes. I drilled a 1



**FOR FASTER
SERVICE...
CALL TOLL
FREE!
1(800)
322-2843**



BASIC OFFER SILVER OFFER GOLD OFFER

VIDEO TOASTER USER

THE PERSONAL VIDEO PRODUCTION MAGAZINE

YES!

Please enter a subscription to VIDEO TOASTER USER for three years (36 issues) for just \$86. That's a savings of 40% (or \$56) off the single copy rate.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ Bill Me

☐ Charge my VISA/MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please make checks payable to VIDEO TOASTER USER.
For Canada/Mexico add \$12/year; Overseas add \$20/year.
Prepayment required on all overseas orders.
U.S. funds only.



BEWYT

VIDEO TOASTER USER

THE PERSONAL VIDEO PRODUCTION MAGAZINE

YES!

Please enter a subscription to VIDEO TOASTER USER for two years (24 issues) for just \$64. That's a savings of 33% (or \$31) off the single copy rate.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ Bill Me

☐ Charge my VISA/MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please make checks payable to VIDEO TOASTER USER.
For Canada/Mexico add \$12/year; Overseas add \$20/year.
Prepayment required on all overseas orders.
U.S. funds only.



BEWYT

VIDEO TOASTER USER

THE PERSONAL VIDEO PRODUCTION MAGAZINE

YES!

Please enter a subscription to VIDEO TOASTER USER for one year (12 issues) for just \$36. That's a savings of 25% (or \$12) off the single copy rate.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ Bill Me

☐ Charge my VISA/MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please make checks payable to VIDEO TOASTER USER.
For Canada/Mexico add \$12/year; Overseas add \$20/year.
Prepayment required on all overseas orders.
U.S. funds only.



BEWYT

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2263 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

VIDEO TOASTER USER

273 NORTH MATHILDA AVENUE
SUNNYVALE CA 94086-9313



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2263 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

VIDEO TOASTER USER

273 NORTH MATHILDA AVENUE
SUNNYVALE CA 94086-9313



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2263 SUNNYVALE, CA

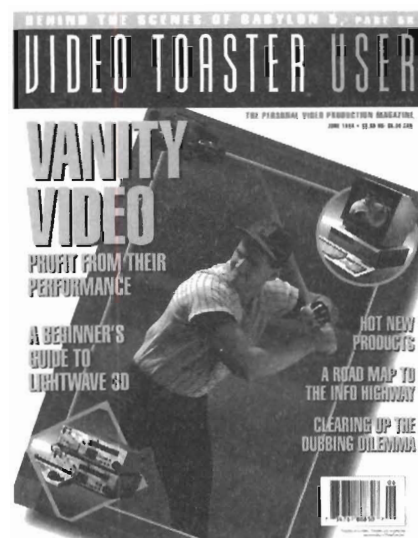
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

VIDEO TOASTER USER

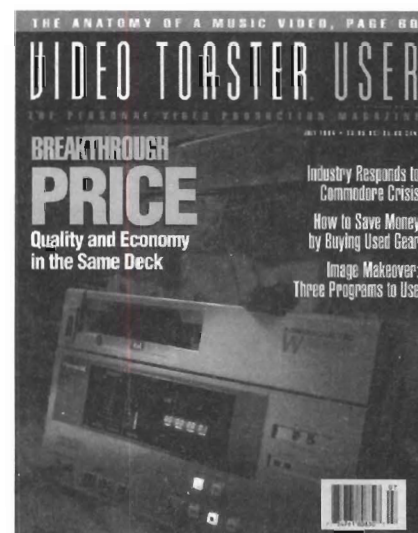
273 NORTH MATHILDA AVENUE
SUNNYVALE CA 94086-9313



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



**FOR FASTER
SERVICE...
CALL TOLL
FREE!
1(800)
322-2843**



1/2-inch exit hole in the back. I then built a second box large enough to house a canister vacuum motor; I made one 1 1/2-inch hole in the front, and a number of exit holes in the back. To dampen the noise, I insulated the inside with foam. I then connected the two boxes with a 1 1/2-inch flexible hose. (The two box configuration prevents the vibrating motor from causing an unsteady vertical mounting surface). The vacuum motor then sucks the air through the 400 holes, holding the photo to the front surface.

With the improved digitizing speed of Toaster 3.1 and my vacuum box, copying still images is easier than ever. Note: I tried smaller motors (like computer fans, etc.), and they held the pictures in place for a short duration. However, the heat from the quartz copy lights caused the pictures to curl and then fall from the vertical surface.

Another great tip was received via the Internet. The author's address is P.Godley1@Genie.geis.com. The advice concerns using a front projection mask to "draw" letters.

Have you ever wanted to have letters in a phrase appear one at a time in a LightWave animation? You could model each letter of the phrase individually and create individual motion paths or transparency envelopes to make the letters appear, but there's a much easier way; a front projection mask.

In Modeler, create the phrase as a single object and save it as Phrase.lwob. Put the object in a background layer and create a single rectangular polygon that's slightly larger than the Phrase.lwob object. Reposition the rectangle so that the right edge is at X = 0. This puts the pivot point on the right edge. Give the rectangle a surface name of PhraseMask, and save the object as PhraseMask.lwob.

In Layout, create a scene using any objects, lights or backgrounds you need except for Phrase.lwob. Leave it out for now. Render a single frame in your final output resolution, giving it the name FrontProj (LightWave will render and save it as FrontProj001).

Now load Phrase.lwob and PhraseMask.lwob into your scene. Position Phrase.lwob, and then PhraseMask.lwob just barely in front

of Phrase.lwob so that it covers it completely.

From the Images panel, load FrontProj001. From the Surfaces panel, select the PhraseMask surface and enter the Surface Color Texture Map panel. Select a Front Projection Image Map and select FrontProj001 as the Texture Image. Click on Automatic Sizing and then click on Use Texture. Set Luminosity to 100 percent and all other levels to 0 percent. From the Objects panel, turn off all shadow options for PhraseMask.lwob.

Now render the scene. It should look just like FrontProj001. PhraseMask.lwob covers Phrase.lwob and with its front projection map, it blends perfectly into the scene.

Now for the magic. In Layout, select the PhraseMask.lwob object and set a keyframe at zero. Then go to frame 30. Using the Stretch tool, set the X size to zero and set a keyframe. Because the pivot point is on the right edge of the object, the right edge stays in the same place, and the left edge shrinks toward it. Make a preview and play it. You should see the mask object shrinking over the 30 frames to reveal the Phrase.lwob beneath it. When you render and view the animation, the letters seem to appear out of nowhere.

If left alone, it's likely that the left edge of PhraseMask.lwob will reveal only part of a letter at some point. If necessary, you can set keyframes for the PhraseMask.lwob so that it always reveals an entire letter at a time.

Another useful option is to animate a lens flare that moves along with the left edge of PhraseMask.lwob. When animated, it looks like the letters are being written by the flash of light moving across the screen. The lens flare also helps hide the sharp edge of the mask.

Send Us Your Tip

If we publish your tip, we will renew your subscription to VTU for one year. All submissions become the property of Positron Publishing and cannot be returned.



EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card

I found this article:

Very Useful
Circle 033

Useful
Circle 034

Not Useful
Circle 035

MAXimize Your Toaster

Nova Y/C™ Max

Enhance Toaster Output

- Digital H&V Enhancement
- Sharper Picture Details

Decode Toaster to Y/C

- Adaptive Comb Filter for Full Bandwidth S-VHS & Hi8
- Eliminate Dot Crawl & NTSC artifacts plus Chroma Noise Reduction

Correct Y/C Timing

- Adjust Chroma/Luma Delay
- Correct Color Bleeding

Two Versions

- Computer Plug-in (Amiga or PC) with remote control
- Stand-alone with front panel control

Special Introductory Offer

nova
SYSTEMS, INC.

50 Albany Turnpike, Canton, CT 06019 USA
tel. 203-693-0238, fax. 203-693-1497

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 127

HARD DRIVES

BARRACUDA	1.6g	\$1275
8ms 3.5" SCSI2	2.1g	\$1350
Micropolis 2210A	976m	\$699
10ms 3.5" IDE	1.63g	\$930
Fujitsu 5yr warr.	530m	\$350
13ms 3.5" SCSI	1.0g	\$625
Seagate 3.5"	4.0g	\$2599
11ms 5.25" SCSI2	9.0g	\$3799
Maxtor	213m	\$190
14ms 3.5" SCSI	290m	\$225

VIDEO

Personal Animation Recorder	\$1499
Warp Engine 040	\$675
TBC IV	\$795
Kitchen Sync	\$1190
EGS Spectrum 24bit	\$350
Amiga 4000/040	CALL
graphicRECALL Multimedia	\$79
Amiga/Toaster Ref. Manual	\$19

AREA52
(800) 730-0082
(516) 476-1615 FAX, NY RES

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 126



Video Flyer



Main Project Interface

This is a project sequence for a fictional (and very short!) vacation video. Our heroes, Lois and Clark, ventured to Mexico to spend a week in Mazatlan. While there, they encountered a storm and were whisked away from the planet earth in a spaceship. This is the video that would accompany such a ground-breaking *National Enquirer*-style piece.

If you "read" the storyboard, this is the play-by-play (or crou-ton-by-crou-ton):

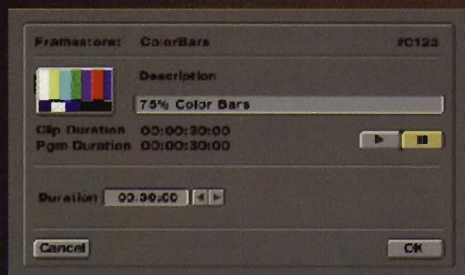
- 1 Color bars for 30 seconds.
- 2 Black for 10 seconds.
- 3 Fade to:
- 4 Toaster Logo
- 5 Page Peel to:
- 6 Lois and Clark introduction
- 7 Background music starts
- 8 We see a wide shot of Mazatlan from the hotel window
- 9 A title graphic appears, saying "Mazatlan, 1994" over the window footage
- 10 Fade to:
- 11 A shot of the hotel where they stayed
- 12 Clouds effect transitions to:
- 13 Shot of stormy clouds rolling in
- 14 We hear the sound effect of thunder crashing
- 15 The alien spaceship breaks out of the clouds and lands
- 16 The ship spirits us from Earth
- 17 Cut to black

by Jim Plant

In 1986, having just completed the Digi-View digitizer, Tim Jenison began working on the concept of a video device that would combine all the major functions of a complete video production studio and put them into an inexpensive desktop computer system. This device, as we all know, was finally introduced to the world in late 1990 as the Video Toaster, and the desktop video revolution had begun.

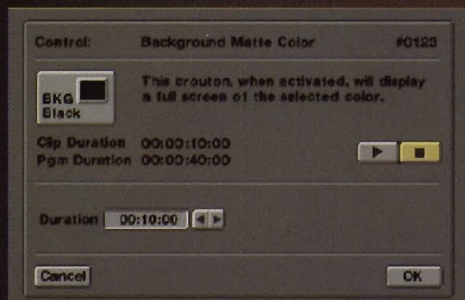
The Video Toaster was an instant success, selling to thousands of eager customers within months of its release. Jenison should have been happy, but he wasn't. He and a few others who had worked on the original Video Toaster concept knew that they had shipped an incomplete product. The original design called for the ability to store and play back video from the computer's hard drive. Jenison believed that much of video production's complexity centered around the editing process and the inherent weaknesses of videotape. Because it is a somewhat fragile medium, videotape is subject to the vagaries of temperature and other external forces. It stretches, contracts, gets brittle, cracks and requires a lot of complex electronics and precise mechanisms to keep it under control. Jenison, fresh from his digitizing work with Digi-View, figured he'd simply avoid all those problems by digitizing the video signal and storing it on the hard drive. It was a great idea except for one little problem: existing hard drive technology was too slow and too expensive to make this practical. By early 1990, Jenison recognized that he would have to put that part of the Toaster design on the back burner and

Test Flight



The control panel for the color bars framestore

Its duration is set for 30 seconds, so the video starts with 30 seconds of bars. Notice the Clip Duration and the Program Duration indicators. Since this is the first clip in the program, both of these show 30 seconds. As more clips are added, the time of each individual clip will show on top and the total program time up to that clip will show below.



The control panel for the BKG crouton

Its duration is set for 10 seconds. There is no transition between it and the color bars, so after 30 seconds of bars there will be a cut to 10 seconds of black.

focus on getting a product to market.

It's 1994 now, and Jenison is a much happier man. Exactly four years after the ship date of the original Video Toaster, NewTek will release the Video Flyer, that critical part of the Toaster that was set aside so many years ago.

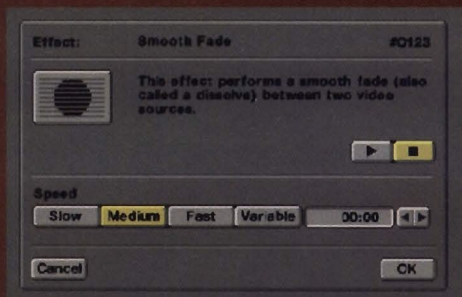
The Flyer brings non-linear editing to the Video Toaster system. Non-linear editing is a relatively new editing process that involves digitizing, storing and playing back video from a computer hardware, all under software control. It is really quite simple: first you acquire your video footage with your camcorder or video camera, then you feed it into the computer where it is transformed from an analog video signal into a digital one. This digitized video signal is then stored on the drive where it can be located quickly and further manipulated using the computer's digital processes. Once it has been digitized, the image is a collection numbers. Then, all editing, and other processing and manipulation is merely an exercise in num-

ber crunching. Unlike tape where the editing process requires you to fast forward or rewind in a linear fashion to locate various segments of video, the computer can jump to any location on the hard drive to instantly locate and play back any video segment in any order, hence the term non-linear editing.

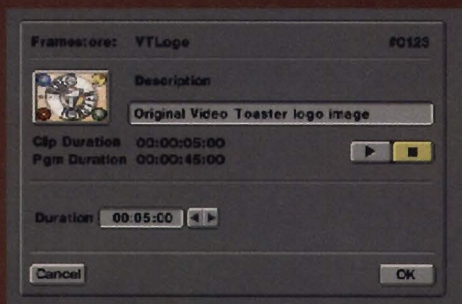
Another important feature of a non-linear editing system is the use of visual icons rather than frame numbers to execute the edits. In a traditional tape-based editing suite, a segment of video is identified by a number made up of a combination of hours, minutes, seconds and frame numbers. For instance, a specific video segment might be identified in this manner:

IN 00:33:15:22
OUT 00:33:25:15

This identifies a video sequence that starts with a 10-second segment of video that begins on the tape at minute 33, second 15, frame 22 and ends at minute 33,



The control panel for the Fade effect with its speed controls.



The control panel for the framestore.

second 25, frame 15. A typical 30-minute television show would consist of a long list of these numbers, along with other descriptive terms to indicate different VTRs, transitions, audio effects, etc. This list is called an EDL, or edit decision list, and it is not much fun to work with. A non-linear editing environment, on the other hand, uses pictures or icons to represent the video segments, and other information, rather than mind-numbing lists of numbers. This graphic-oriented editing environment is much more intuitive and conducive to creative effort, and represents a giant improvement over traditional tape-based editing techniques.

As a concept, non-linear editing is fairly simple. The way that it is implemented, however, makes all the difference in the world. Decisions have to be made and compromises considered in combining a number of important factors including, signal compression, video and audio quality, user interface and, of course, price. With the Video Toaster/Flyer combination, once again, NewTek has set a new video production standard in terms of price, performance and functionality.

What's so special about the Flyer? Well, let's start with its superb quality. NewTek decided early on that JPEG-based compression algorithms were not going to be able to attain the video quality necessary to make the Flyer system a true "on-line" system (on-line means the quality is high enough to be the finished product.) Instead they chose to develop a proprietary compression algorithm called VTASC (Video Toaster Adaptive Statistical Coding) that was optimized for the D2-quality signal (available to the Flyer directly from the Toaster's internal D2 video data port). Because the Flyer works directly with the D2 data, there is none of the quality loss associated with transcoding from composite to

RGB and then back to composite again. There is no local frequency transform as in JPEG or MPEG, so there are no blocky artifacts, and there are no chroma-bandwidth limitations to smear the colors. There is also no inter-frame compression to cause temporal artifacts, such as jerkiness in different areas of the frame. The Flyer hardware is capable of totally loss-free D2 compression with high-performance hard drive configurations. The Flyer's only "artifact" is a decrease in S/N ratio and/or luminance bandwidth. At higher levels of compression this artifact manifests itself as video "snow."

The Flyer also handles the audio side of the video production process. Jenison says, "just think of the Flyer as two virtual D2 decks and two DAT machines, all operating simultaneously, with instantaneous Rewind, Fast-Forward and Pre-Roll."

The Flyer has RCA connectors for stereo audio input and output. Video and audio can be recorded together, or audio can be recorded as separate audio clips.

Stereo audio can be played back from two video clips at once, "audio-follow-video" style, with independent volume level and fade-in/fade-out controls. There are also split-edit trimming sliders to set audio duration indepen-

Get started now with the

VIDEO TOASTER FLYER

VIDEO

The definitive step-by-step guide to
NewTek's revolutionary Tapeless Editor.



\$24.95

Plus \$4.95 shipping & handling

This 90 minute videotape
is loaded with detailed
information covering:

- * Installation
- * HD configurations
- * Editing functions
- * New ToasterPaint 4000
- * New features of
Toaster CG and
LightWave 3D

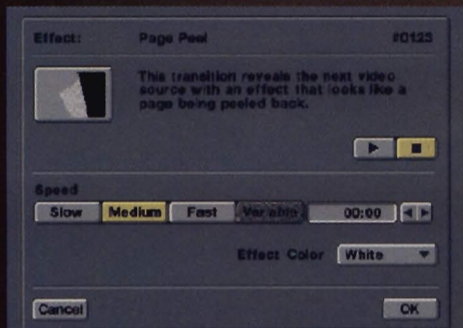
Call Toll-free to order
with your credit card:

1-800-399-FLYR

or send your check to:

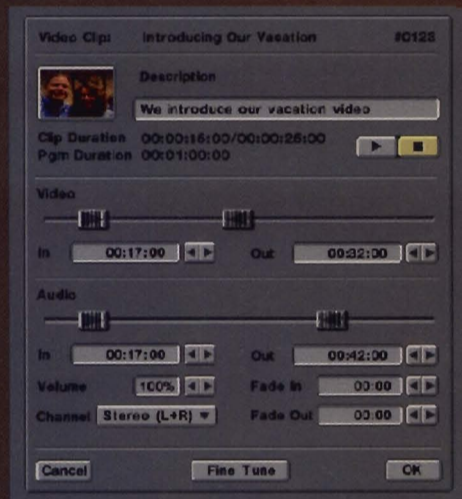
Corporate Video Inc.
1574 Gulf Road, Suite 1102
Pt. Roberts, Wa. 98281

Video Toaster Flyer, Toaster CG, ToasterPaint 4000, LightWave 3D are trademarks of NewTek Inc.



The control panel for the Page Peel effect

Note that since you cannot use Variable speeds for this effect, that button is dimmed. Also, you have a pop-up menu to select the matte color that this effect uses.



Expanded view of the video clip control panel

Notice the addition of time code values for the video sliders. There are also additional audio controls for volume, playback channel, and fading the sound (with time code as well). Notice further that this is a split edit. The video segment lasts for 15 seconds while the audio continues for an additional 10 seconds. By default, audio and video use the same in and out points unless the user expands the display specifically to change them. In this sequence, this clip plays with video and audio for 15 seconds. Afterward, the video goes to the next crouton (the view out the window) while the audio continues playing for 10 more seconds.

dent of the video. Two separate stereo background clips can also be played simultaneously with both video tracks, also with independent volume level and fade-in/fade-out controls. These paired stereo tracks can be used for things such as background music, narration, foley, sound effects or ambient sound. The separate audio-only clips appear as icons that can be dragged into the storyboard, with control panels for trimming, duration, and synchronization to the video clips. A separate hard drive is required to use the background audio

tracks. This can be an inexpensive normal SCSI drive, connected to the Flyer's third SCSI-2 bus.

All four stereo pairs are mixed down to final stereo output in the Flyer's Audio DSP chip. The DSP chip can support more than this, and is capable of many other kinds of effects, which will be implemented in future versions of the software.

Because the Toaster and Flyer were designed to work as a complete system, all the great effect, graphic, CG and 3D

continued on page 41

At last, your audio follows your video perfectly. First time, every time.



Introducing SoundSwitch™

It's new.

Now your Toaster does sound too. That's what happens when you plug in SoundSwitch — the new, eight channel audio mixer from SunRize Industries. SoundSwitch puts your Toaster in direct control of your audio sources. Meaning now, your audio follows your video perfectly. First time, every time.

It's easy.

Using SoundSwitch couldn't be any easier. It's totally integrated with your Toaster software — when you click on a crouton, your audio follows your video. Can you plug in a cable? Then you also know how to install SoundSwitch. Just plug it into the floppy disk drive port on the back of your Amiga and you're ready to roll. It's that easy.

It's automatic.

Forget about it. Once plugged in, SoundSwitch is an invisible slave to your Video Toaster. When you perform a Toaster transition, SoundSwitch switches your audio along with the video — automatically performing cross-fades with perfect precision.

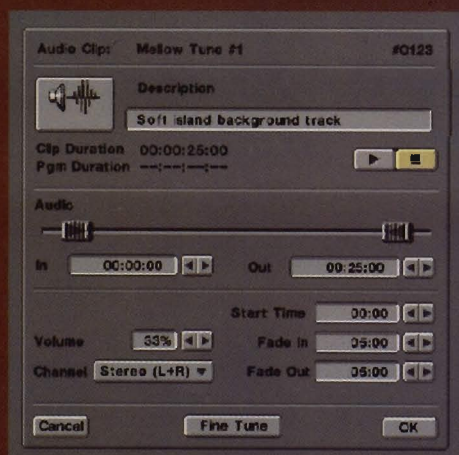
It's yours.

If you like the sound of all this, you'll like the price even better. Now, for **only \$399**, transparent audio follow video switching is yours. Order your SoundSwitch by calling us at **408-374-4962**. Or see your dealer for a free demo. You'll see why SoundSwitch is the best switch you'll ever make.

©1994 SunRize Industries. All rights reserved. SoundSwitch is a trademark of SunRize Industries. Toaster and Video Toaster are trademarks of NewTek Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

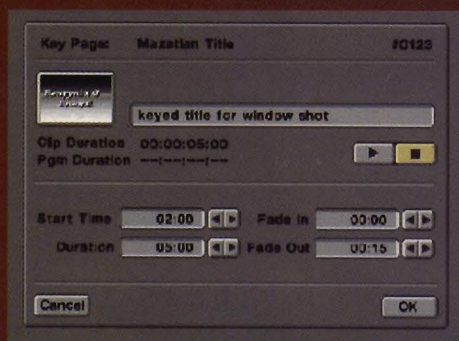
SunRize Industries
2959 Winchester Blvd., 2nd Floor
Campbell, CA 95008 U.S.A.
Tel: (408) 374-4962 • Fax: (408) 374-4963

SunRize



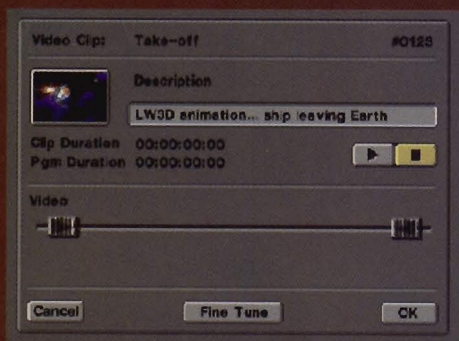
The expanded audio control panel

Here you can see that the clip lasts for 25 seconds, with a five-second fade-in and a five-second fade-out. Further, the maximum volume level is set for 33 percent so that the music plays at a level that is much lower than any other audio at the moment (the spoken audio from the previous clip will still be clear). The Start Time value determines when this clip will begin playing in reference to the clip before it. (In fact, any clip that has a Start Time slider indicates that it has an adjustable starting point in relation to a clip that has occurred before it in the sequence.) The clip's start time value is set to 00:00, which means that the background music track will begin playing at the same moment that the previous video event occurs. When our hosts first come on screen, soft background music will fade up as well.



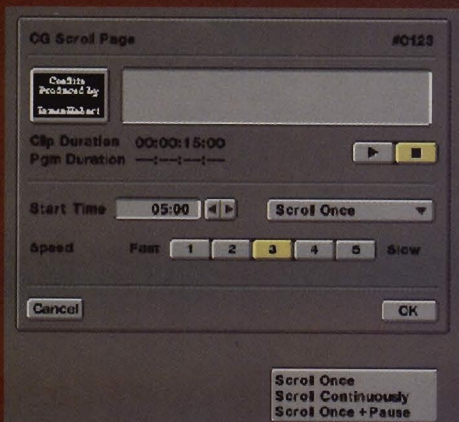
The control panel for the key page

Key pages made with ToasterCG (and Paint) contain their own display settings. Notice the Start Time slider, indicating that this page is relates to the previous video event (the video clip of the hotel). The Start Time value is two seconds, indicating that two seconds into the hotel clip, this key page will appear. The Duration shows that it will appear for five seconds. The Fade In value is set to 0 seconds, so the key will "take" on screen over the hotel shot (there is no time set for a fade, so the key pops on). The Fade Out value is set to 15 frames, so there will be a one-half-second fade as it goes off screen.



The control panel for the video clip

To the Flyer, all forms of video are just "video." This means that a still image, a CG key, an animation and a video clip are simply forms of video images that can be displayed. Subsequently, a LightWave animation clip is just another video clip to be dragged into a sequence. Of course, such a clip would not normally have an audio track (since audio must be recorded at the same time as video). So, the expanded view would not be useful here. However, if you had an audio track that you wanted to use, or sound effects, you would simply place them after this clip in the sequence and adjust their Start Time values accordingly.



The panel for a scroll page

At the current speed we've chosen, the page runs for 15 seconds. The Start Time tells it to begin scrolling five seconds after the previous video event (the matte black background color). This leaves 10 seconds of black afterward.

tools in the Toaster can be easily used in the non-linear editing process. Need a transition between two video scenes? No problem. Just pick from the hundreds of Toaster effects available and place the effect icon between the two video clip icons. An A/B-roll edit has just been completed. Need a lower-third CG title? No problem there, either. Create the title in ToasterCG and save it out as an icon that can be placed anywhere in the video edit sequence.

In fact, all of the Toaster's applications are fully integrated with the Flyer's editing environment. They can all create icons that can be easily dragged into an edited sequence. Framestores can be created by any of the Toaster's applications or captured directly from video, and saved to a system disk as usual, or stored on the Flyer for truly instant access. The CG can create Framestores, or keyed overlay stills which can be faded in and out. Or real-time scroll or crawl pages that can be keyed over a background video clip.

The new ToasterPaint can create normal Framestores or Alpha-Channel keyed overlay frames. You can now easily paint your alpha channel in real time, using an airbrush or any other paint tool to create a blend between your painted image and another graphic, or a background video clip. LightWave can render Framestores, of course, but it also uses the Flyer as a single-frame video recorder and player. This enables LightWave to input video clips as image sequences for backgrounds or texture-mapping. LightWave can also record the rendered sequence back out to a video clip. The result is a full D2-quality animation that can be inserted into an edited sequence just like any other video clip, graphic or sound.

The Flyer-Toaster combination provides an incredible amount of video editing and post-production power, but the real strength of the package is the storyboard-type user interface that makes this functionality accessible. During the course of the Flyer development, members of the Alcatraz interface development team spent time studying and analyzing television editing techniques. They observed that the most common edit was just a cut between two video scenes. The next most frequently used edit was a simple dissolve. They also learned that the most common audio was the

dialogue and sounds associated with the video, using split edits between scenes. If these simple techniques were used in the majority of all productions, they asked, why not design an interface that makes those oft-used functions obvious and easy, and put the more complex editing features just below the surface?

They considered the timeline interface used in other non-linear editing systems. The timeline has the obvious advantage of being able to visually

track several parallel events, but it's not always obvious how to manipulate those individual events. Eventually, they chose the storyboard interface, which they believed to be not only more visually intuitive, but also a more accurate representation of the natural "scene by scene" editing thought process that a videographer goes through when producing a video. The result is one of the most easy-to-use and seductive video editing interfaces ever created.

VTU

TOASTER® SPEAKS JAPANESE !

漢字カタカナひらがなABC

The greatest Japanese font system for VideoToaster®

- ☐ Japanese fonts displayed in Toaster CG
- ☐ Fast, easy editing
- ☐ Works with Toaster CG, Deluxe Paint, Brilliance
- ☐ No special STARTUP-SEQUENCE
- ☐ Only 200K bytes memory required
- ☐ Talking function. Speech Japanese!
- ☐ Supports WorkBench 2.1 or higher

Manuals written in Japanese



DAIGOKAI TRAVELLER *for* TOASTER

DaiGoKai TRAVELLER for TOASTER
Shipping and Handling

\$199.95
\$20.00

VISA/MC Accepted

Order fax: 011-81(3)5688-0950

MicroSoftware Associates Co., Ltd.(MSA)

Higashi-Akihabara Bldg. 3F
2-1-1 Taito, Taito-ku
Tokyo 110, JAPAN

Phone: 011-81(3)5688-1411
Fax: 011-81(3)5688-0950

Authorized Video Toaster Dealer

Visit our
SUPERSTORE
in Tokyo

"Como esta AMIGA!"

Phone: 011-813-5295-1050 • 1225 Fax

No.1 Amiga dealer in Japan



Behind the Green Lines

Understanding the Signal

by Cecil Smith

Achieving the highest quality video product is a constant tug-of-war between what looks good and what the technical systems are able to achieve. There are rigid limits to the amount and shape of the video signal that can reliably pass through a system: Exceed those limitations now and you may be asking for trouble later. In this multi-part series, understanding the signal and thinking like an electron for a few minutes is critical to creating reliable, professional pictures.

We've heard about the scanning system by which the focused image is dissected piece-by-piece. In North America, 525 horizontal scans are completed during two vertical scans (fields) for each complete picture (frame); 29.97 (about 30) frames are completed each second. This is called System-M by the International Radio Consultative Committee.

Elsewhere in the world, many countries complete 625 horizontal scans completed in two fields; 25 frames are completed in each second. CCIR Systems B, G, D, H, I, L, K and others use this scanning standard.

Notice that there has been no mention of color so far: Each color standard such as NTSC, PAL and SECAM can be used with any of the scanning standards where PAL-B (625/50) and PAL-M (525/60) are found. Much of the published literature, however, erroneously lists PAL as being only 625/50.

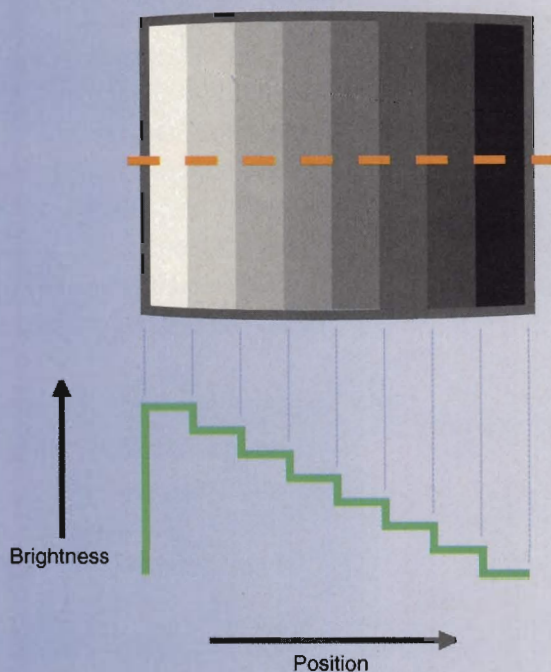


Figure 1: Brightness vs. Position Graph from a Stairstep Video Signal

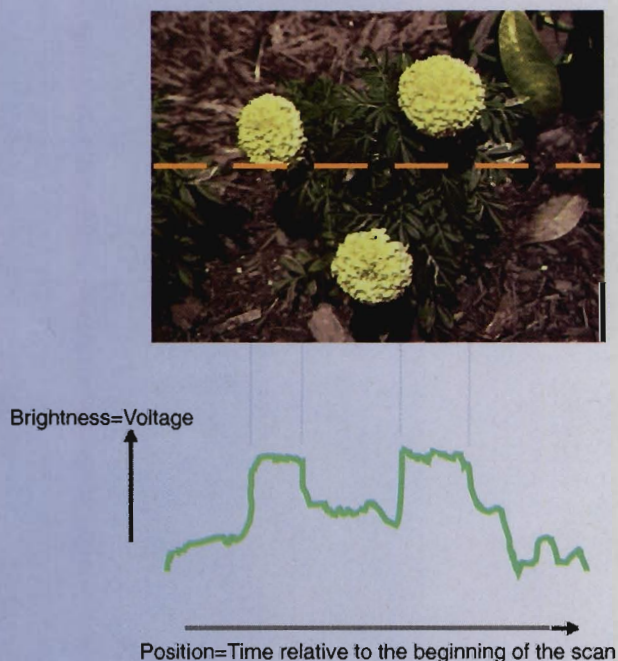


Figure 2: Voltage Graph from a Picture of Real Objects

The quest to understand begins by looking at a graph of the brightness in a picture. Figure 1 shows the picture and the brightness graph from one of the 525 or 625 horizontal scans: As brightness in the picture increases, the graph goes up. The graph from a real picture is shown in Figure 2.

In addition to brightness, the graphs actually show a second, independent piece of information: the position of the pieces of brightness in the picture. As the scan proceeds from left to right, so does the graph; the distance from the left side of the screen to the piece of brightness information is the same as the distance from the left side of the graph to the brightness information.

In actuality, the vertical axis of the graph represents the voltages in the video signal. The horizontal axis of the graph represents the time spent scanning across the image to reach the piece of brightness and beyond. The time allocated for each horizontal scan does not vary; it forms the time base upon which the video signal is formed.

There is a technical limit to signal voltage that can be processed in a circuit designed to carry a video signal. To make sure that the circuitry in one piece of equipment can talk to the circuitry in another, voltage standards have been utilized throughout the industry. Exceeding this voltage standard could cause the circuitry to be overloaded; a VTR may lose lock or a transmitter may splatter to adjacent channels if the circuitry is overloaded. To minimize the possibility of overload, many pieces of equipment have a white clip circuit that discards any video signal voltage greater than the designed voltage. It was decided during design that a picture with white picture details missing is preferred to no image at all. Figure 3 shows the signal and picture effects of a white clip circuit.

The graphs presented so far have shown only the active picture portion of the horizontal scan; there is additional time allocated for completing the scanning process. As shown in Figure 4, the active picture is always scanned from left-to-right, and top-to-bottom (as seen on a picture monitor). The retrace from right-to-left and bottom-to-top takes a finite amount of time.

If the picture were to be active during the retrace, a pattern of fixed, bright dots would appear on the screen where the trace and retrace paths intersect, as shown in Figure 5. To eliminate the pattern, the sensitivity of the camera is blanked for the time during which retrace occurs. The time during which blanking occurs is called the blanking interval. During the retrace along the horizontal axis of the picture, from right-to-left, a horizontal blanking interval is created. During the retrace along the vertical axis of the picture, from bottom-to-top, a vertical blanking interval is creat-

ed. The blanking intervals have specified durations, as will be discussed later in this series of articles.

The voltage to which the signal returns during retrace is called the blanking level. As we will see later in this article, the blanking level serves several critical roles in maintaining the technical integrity of the video signal.

Proper display of a television picture requires that the display of the picture be scanned at the same relative time as the sensing of the focused image. The time relationship between the start of a given scan and the elements of the active picture must be exactly the same. We've all seen a rolling picture; the time at which the monitor scans the displayed picture is not the same relative time at which the camera scanned the focused image.

To convey the timing of the scan, an electrical sync pulse is inserted into the signal at the end of each horizontal scan and each vertical scan. Figure 6 shows the graph from two successive horizontal scans with a horizontal sync pulse inserted. Figure 7 shows a graph from two successive fields with a vertical sync pulse inserted. When a sync pulse is sensed, retrace is started; the next trace is automatically completed by circuitry within the camera or monitor.

Horizontal and vertical sync pulses both have the same voltage amplitude, from the blanking level to the lowest sync tip. The only differences between the two types of sync pulses is the rate at which the pulses appear and the duration of the pulses themselves.

Let's digress for a minute as there is a large difference among signals labeled sync, drives and black burst. One definition of sync is the portion of a video signal that conveys the information necessary to scan the picture. A composite sync signal (at four volts peak-to-peak) contains only the vertical and horizontal sync pulses, plus equalizing pulses required to keep the horizontal scanning stabilized during the transition from an odd field (262 Ω or 312 Ω horizontal scans) to an even field (262 or 312 horizontal scans). Figure 8 shows a close-up of a vertical sync pulse preceded by pre-equalizing pulses and succeeded by post-equalizing pulses.

Sync may be further divided into the vertical sync pulses (at four volts peak-to-peak and often called vertical drive) and the horizontal sync pulses (at four volts peak-to-peak and often called horizontal drive). A drive or composite sync signal contains absolutely no color information. A composite sync signal is connected in a sync lock system (the type of synchronization usually found in older equipment) to make equipment scan synchronously. Composite sync is normally connected to a SYNC input connector.

Black Burst is a signal composed of composite sync, black picture level during the

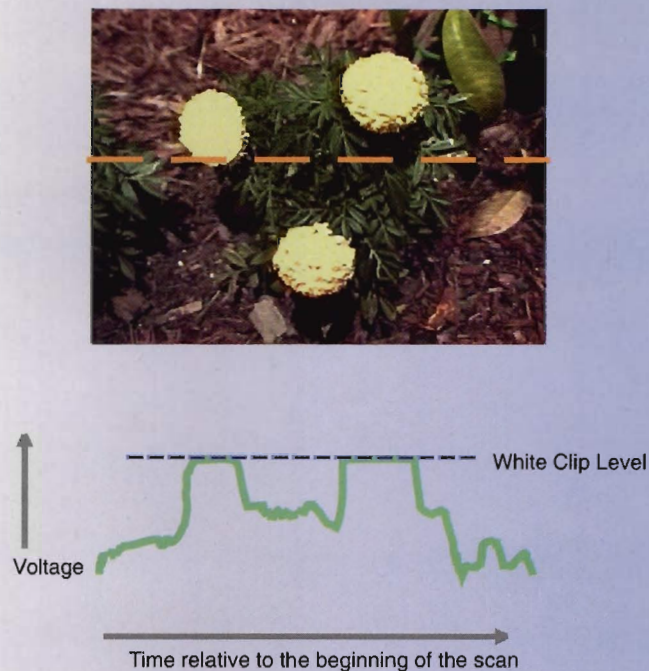


Figure 3: The Effect of White Clip Circuits on a Picture and Voltage Graph with Real Objects

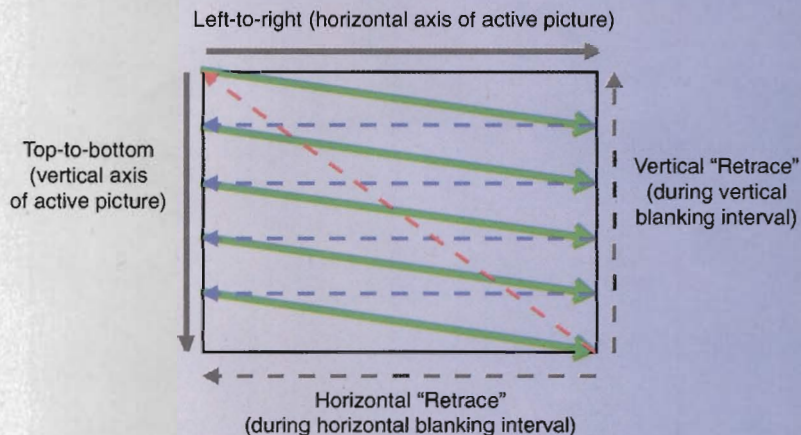


Figure 4: Television Scanning and Retrace

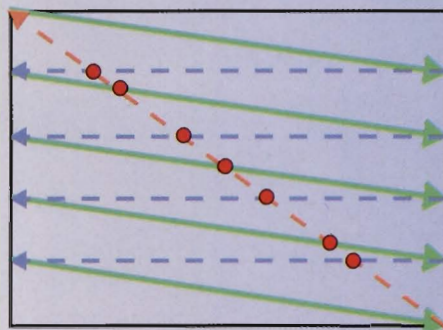


Figure 5: Pattern in television picture that would appear if blanking were not used.

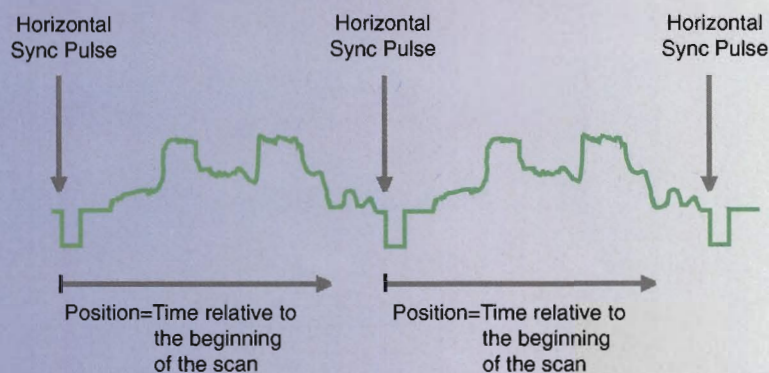


Figure 6: A "Horizontal Sync Pulse" is inserted at the end of each horizontal scan.

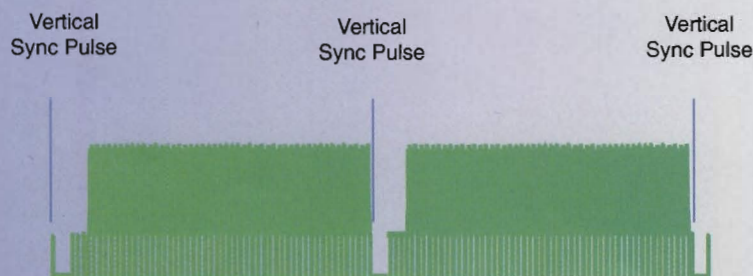


Figure 7: A Vertical Sync Pulse is placed at the end of each vertical scan.

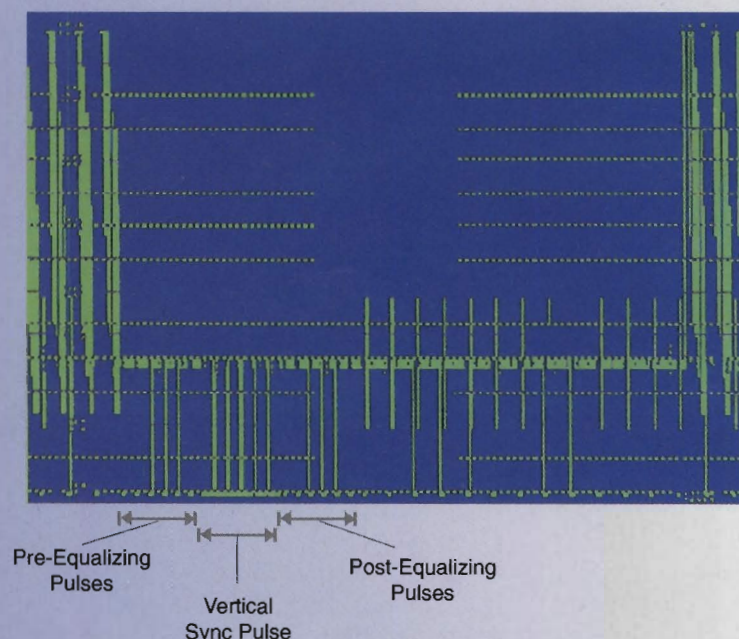


Figure 8: A close-up of the vertical blanking interval

active portion of each scan and a color burst reference signal, as shown in Figure 9. Black Burst contains all the information needed to genlock a system to make the scanning and the color generation properly work together. Black Burst is frequently connected to a genlock or a reference input connector. A genlock system operates by referencing any signal that contains synchronizing and color burst information. Black Burst and color bars fill that bill.

As indicated before, the blanking level fills several critical roles in the maintenance of a technically usable video signal. One role is the elimination of the pattern of dots across a screen. Another critical role is to serve as the delineation between active picture information and synchronizing information. Any video signal voltage that is greater than blanking is interpreted by equipment as being picture information; any signal voltage with a level lower than blanking is considered synchronizing information (Figure 10).

To ensure that there is no question about whether a particular voltage is picture or synchronization, a range of no-man's land is placed between sync and picture. This pedestal or setup was standardized when technology was based on vacuum tubes and is basically not needed with today's equipment. However, the requirement for a pedestal continues to be the specification today to assure compatibility between old and new signals.

If the voltage of picture information falls below the voltage of blanking, you stand a good chance of creating confusion about the times to retrace and start active scans. Confusion about scanning times may make the picture roll, tear or jitter. In a VTR, the confusion may be enough to destabilize the operation of servo circuits and eliminate the possibility of recording a usable signal.

The video signal described so far contains only the luminance (Y) portion of a color signal. The addition of chrominance (C) to make a color signal will be discussed in our next installment.

When you look at a real-time graph presented by a waveform monitor, you can get a good idea about the overall quality of the signal, particularly those critical signal parameters that only show up when it's too late. Let's look at what confirms that it is probably a good signal.

First, make sure that the blanking level is set to overlay a crosshatched line on an NTSC-M graticule, 0.3 volts on graticules for other systems. With the blanking level set, look at any portion of the video signal that exceeds the 100 IRE (NTSC-M) or 1.0 volt (all other standards) graticule line. Anything above that line stands a good chance of being clipped off somewhere in the process. If those over voltage portions of the signal are not important, don't worry if they are important and have the signal gain turned down.

Next, looking only at the luminance portion of the signal, make sure that no picture information falls below the specified level, 7.5 IRE in NTSC-M systems, 0.3 volts in other systems. Picture information below the blanking level causes picture jitter and roll.

That pretty much takes care of the adjustments to the picture information available to most operators. Now we move on to the synchronizing information. There are two basic characteristics of the sync signal that must be confirmed: level and pulse shape. The level of the sync pulses in NTSC-M systems must fall from the blanking level down to the -40 IRE level. In other systems, sync must fall from the 0.3 volt line down to the graticule line.

The shape of the sync pulses must be rectangular, with as little skewing from vertical as possible. The corners should be sharp, not rounded. If the shape of the sync pulses is not correct, the equipment will again be confused about the exact times to start the scans and cause jitter or roll in the picture.

Without white clip circuits, you may not receive any type of a usable signal.

VTU

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card

I found this article:

Very Useful
Circle 038

Useful
Circle 037

Not Useful
Circle 038

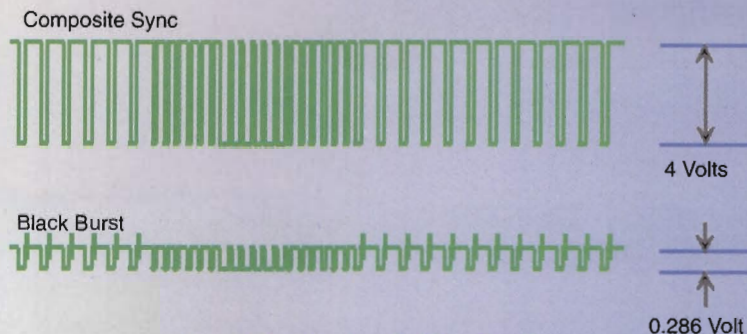


Figure 9: Sync Signal vs. Black Burst Signal

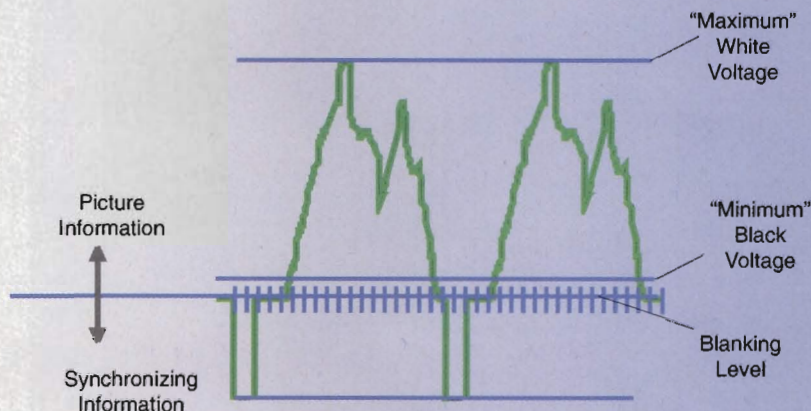


Figure 10: Blanking separates picture information from synchronizing information

MultiLayer

The wait for Digital Compositing and Layering of Effects and Graphics on the Amiga is over!

- Cut, paste, swap, match-cut & many pro editing tools integrated into a digital layering & compositing environment. Complete control over text, shadows, images & more! **NOT A MACRO OR SCRIPT GENERATOR! NO AREXX NEEDED!** Complete or partial dissolves & fades with fully adjustable transparencies. Completely changeable layer priorities.
- Unlimited layering with 32-bit fully-digital compositing. Different effects on each layer! Current layering types include Zero-Black, Image-Mapping, Luminance-Key, Chroma-Key, Chroma-Range and Alpha-Key.
- Timeline interface allows powerful individual frame, sequence or layer control with precise positioning in time & space with full Graphic User Interface.
- Adjustable motion paths supported for smooth acceleration & deceleration of each layer. Linear, Smooth, Ease-In, Ease-Out moves.
- Resolution independence means layering and input/output in ANY resolution from lo-res previews to D1 Digital Video to full film resolutions of over 4000 x 4000 pixels. Real-time previews in ANY resolution in a re-sizable window.
- Automatic generation of alpha images during layering (if desired) for layers not providing them.
- Layers can fade in and out & dissolve over any user-defined time using variable amounts of transparency. Layers may be still images such as IFFs, JPEGs, Framestores or moving sequences of digitized full-motion 30 fps video with support for NoahJi's VLAB Motion and DPS Personal Animation Recorder.
- Support for high-resolution 24-bit framebuffer cards and high-resolution Workbench displays such as NoahJi's Retina.

MultiLayer for ADPro or Image-FX

INTRODUCTORY OFFER - EITHER VERSION \$89.95 + 4.00 S/H

Michigan Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Send Check or Money Order to:

PRIME SOFTWARE,
31164 Country Way,
Farmington Hills, MI 48331

For ADPro 2.5 or Image-FX 1.5
Be Sure to specify which version when ordering.

For More Info, call (810) 661-3393

No taxes, please.

VertiSketch™

3D Digitizing
System for
LightWave Users

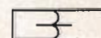


The VertiSketch digitizer allows you to create natural looking objects that will enhance the realism of your productions. Objects can be produced quickly and accurately by simply sampling points from the subjects you want digitized.

The model I10, (shown above with optional turntable) is our latest addition to the VertiSketch product line. This jointed arm digitizer offers a maximum reach of 21 inches, and an accuracy of +/- .035 inches (mean), allowing you to accurately digitize a wide variety of rigid objects.

Prices start at \$2,395. For a demonstration video and sample objects, send \$5.00 s&h or call:

(208)885-3805 (208)885-3803 fax



Blevins Enterprises, Inc. 121 Sweet Avenue, Moscow, ID 83843

LightWave is a trademark of Alder Trak, Inc.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 123

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 103

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

This advertisement, its contents, and its style are the Copyright of Anti Gravity Products and cannot be duplicated without express written permission. Terms and Conditions: Call for shipping rates, warranties, and other policies that apply. Quantities are limited and prices are subject to change without notice. Anti Gravity Products (AGP) accepts COD orders payable by cashiers check only. Payment must accompany all purchase orders. We are able to offer quantity discounts to dealers and system builders. Orders may be paid by Visa/Mastercard. All sales are final. No refunds, please. Defective exchanges are for same product only and must have a Return Material Authorization number (RMA) be in original packaging, and condition. No guarantees are implied as to product performance with your system or as to manufacturers claims and specifications. A 20% restocking fee applies to all exchanges of unlike products or any orders that are cancelled after shipping. All exchanges are at our option. AGP is able to ship via: 1) Federal Express: Priority, Standard Overnight, and Second Day Economy; 2) UPS overnight, Second Day, and Ground. Most orders are shipped within 48 hours for your convenience. Shipping damage must be reported directly to the carrier within 10 days. Federal Express logos used with permission.

**Federal Express
Delivery Available!**



We Accept



We at Anti-Gravity Products have the highest confidence in Amiga products, and the resurgence in the Amiga platform. It is our belief that we can only go up from here. The new owners of Commodore or the technology will support and market these products in the correct manner. The Amiga platform is too powerful to be ignored. Here at Anti-Gravity we stand ready to support and augment your Amiga systems with the latest in hardware, software and support for all your Amiga, Video Toaster and 3-D animation needs. **When It Comes To Amiga Nobody Does It Like ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS!**

AmiMac4000 Tower Two - Two - Two - That's Two Computers In One

AmigaDOS 3.1 Roms and Software & Manual
MacROMs & System 7.1 Software
Emplant w/SCSI & 2 Serial Ports

Tower with 11 slots 11 Drive Bays;
40MHz 040, SCSI-2, 2GB SCSI-2 HD;
2MB ChipRam, 32MB 60ns FastRAM;
24Bit Graphics Card
& 17" IDEK 8617 Monitor

\$ Call For Complete Pricing & Options



= 4000 TOWER!

with: 40MHz 040,
SCSI-2, 1GB SCSI-2 HD,
2MB ChipRam,
16MB 60ns FastRAM
\$ Call

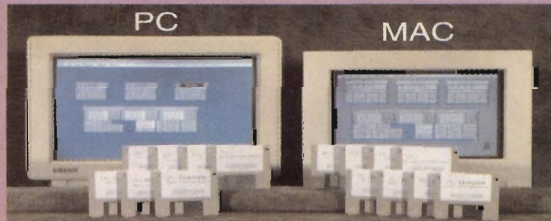
ETHERNET SOLUTION

Interworks ENLAN-DFS Ver 2.0
Software License Up to 5 Nodes **\$ 265**
Toaster-Net: **Coming Soon!**
LightWave Network Rendering **\$ Call**
Ethernet Board **\$ Call**
Cables, T-Connectors, and Terminators are available call for details & prices.

TAO Media Systems

EDITIZER 3.0 Cuts **\$1295**
A/B Roll **\$2245**

With NEW Non-Linear Editing Support!



PC & MAC Based Video Editing With Toaster & Alladin Control

- ◆ A/B Roll
- ◆ 16,000 Event EDL
- ◆ Full Switcher Control
- ◆ Slo-Motion Control
- ◆ Tape Log/Library Management
- ◆ Transfer Log Search to EDL
- ◆ Auto Assembly of EDL
- ◆ Import/Export CMX, GVG, Sony EDLs

RUMOR

And The Winner Is
Commodore UK

AmigaDOS 3.1 UpGrade

Features:
Better 3D Look
Improved 040 Support
Faster FastFileSystem
Directory Cache file System
8-Bit (256 color) Support

Roms and Software & Manual
A500 / A2000 **\$195**
A3000 **\$225**
A4000 **\$225**

AmigaDOS
3.1

We Have Systems ! In Stock!



A4000WARP: 40MHz-040 **\$ Call**
6MB Ram, SCSI-2, 340MB HD
A4000WARP: 40MHz-040 **\$ Call**
18MB Ram, 2GB Barracuda HD

**Snap
Maps**

**Snap Maps:
Building Materials
& Fabrics
\$129.95**

**Snap Maps:
Fields & Foliage
\$129.95**

Snap Maps are unique textures that trim 3D surfaces into new shapes! Snap Maps integrate 24-bit color maps with bump and clip maps to simulate complex structures! Save memory and modelling time in creating photorealistic scenes. Plus tutorial scenes for Lightwave, Imagine, and Real 3D. Each Only \$129.95

MotionMan



\$79.95

ANTI GRAVITY PUBLISHING™ PRESENTS: PolyType ART Collection™ IMAGES IN FONT FORMAT™

Polytype Art Collection includes original and innovative designs that relate to many different styles and tastes.

Features: Easy To Use, Less Disk Space, Postscript Flexibility, Quality & Quantity
And all the fonts are **AMI complete FONTS™**
The font solution for all Amigas. All fonts presented in Amiga formats: PostScript™, PageStream™, Compugraphic Intellifont™, along with bitmaps for Video, Graphic and Multimedia applications.

Over 600 Exciting New Images **\$ Call**

Allure
Optyx
Corners
LeisureOrnaments
Fruits & Vegetables
Animals & Birds
Patterns
Holidays

ArtDeco

Arrowtek

BuisnessIcons

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 101

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

PRESENTS

Rip into the
toughest task at
an affordable price.

***Renders
LightWave!***

****10 TIMES?***

****20 TIMES?***

****30 TIMES?***

FASTER?

Call us for complete
specs, and test scenes
you can test-render
on your present system

Rendersaurus
renders LightWave
scene files through
Screamer Net.
Use up to 8 CPUs
for a whole herd of
Rendersauruses!

**MIPS
R4600
RISC CPU**

**32MB of Highspeed
15 ns TrueCache DRAM
delivers zero wait states
to the RISC processor**

RENDERSAUR-RT100M

100MHz R4600 RISC CPU/ 32MB of Cache Memory

\$5995

RENDERSAURUS™

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

Federal Express
Delivery Available!



NoahJi's

Bring
the
power
and

versatility of true on-line video and audio non-linear
recording, editing, and playback to your Amiga!

MovieShop!

Video Editing Software
Included with VLab Motion



VLab Motion
System Bundle:
VLabMotion
+Toccatà \$1595



Z3
RETINA Z2 2MB \$ 375
4MB \$ 525
RETINA Z3 1MB \$ 565
4MB \$ 690

Toccatà 16-Bit Audio Card/Sampler — \$ 435

Toccatà's non-linear audio editing is a
quantum leap in speed and compatibility:
Toccatà also includes "Samplitude", the
powerful sampling software created by
SIX'D of Dresden, Germany.



ESSENCE VOLUME I \$95

An "algorithmic texture" is a surface that can be characterized with a mathematical algorithm as opposed to just "painting on" with a brushmap. Examples are checkerboards, grids, camouflage and wood. These textures are not brushmaps or pictures. They are algorithms used to color the surface of an object, and take very little RAM (about 1-15K each), and have no pixel artifacts. Essence I is sixty-six algorithmic textures compatible with the Forge texture design program, ranging from Hex, a simple tiling of hexagons, to a complex surface called Fractal Noise; turbulent, detail-rich for objects like clouds, fire, planets, landscapes, or even dirt.

Examples:

Counter: a flat texture that applies the image of an LCD display to an object. Fractal Noise: Fractal noise is a turbulent, detailed blend of colors ideal for realistic animated surfaces.

ESSENCE VOLUME II \$95

Over forty new textures. Some examples: Organic surfaces: Natural skins and colorings—turtle shells to crusty alien hides.

- Space textures: Hull plates, gas giants and planetary rings. Animated plasmas.
 - Altitude textures: Burnished metal, crumpled paper, chipped ice, obsidian, cauliflower and fungus.
 - Water effects: Light caustics, ripples, raindrops, expanding droplet waves. Including fully 3D flagstones, shingles and snake scales.
 - Miscellaneous textures: Fibers, foam, and facets
- Essence requires an Amiga with a FPU (such as a 68881 or a 68040 CPU). The textures require FORGE to preview and render, though they can be used in Imagine versions 1.0 through 3.0 directly.



Apex



FORGE

FORGE Included with Essence

A new program revolutionizing Essence textures. A stand-alone program, Imagine is not necessary. Load/display any Essence texture or attributes, preview in real-time. Interactive edit and preview in color.

Instead of editing a bank of mysterious numbers in Imagine, quickrendering and displaying an image, then returning to the attribute editor, in Forge the design process is reduced to simply sliding a gadget and watching the change take place! Forge is more: it is a texture Renderer. It can actually produce antialiased image maps of the textures it displays, saving as IFF24, JPEG, or TIFF, useable in Lightwave, Real 3D, Caligari, Alladin 4D, Playmation, 3D Studio or just about any 3D program.

- Preview up to 9 layers at once
- Load/save Imagine compatible attributes
- Slider control of texture parameters
- Image size not limited by memory
- Seamless repeating images, spherical maps
- View modes, full animation, and more.

MacroSystem Development

HARDWARE FEATURES

- Very High Speed Local 040 Memory Bus with full 040 burst access.
- NCR 53C710 40MHz SCSI-2 Fast Controller connected directly to the 040.
- 32Bit SCSI host bus DMA interface supporting burst to and from the RAM
- Supports 10MB/s SCSI transfers.
- Full DMA allows the CPU to still have 90% Processing Power while doing Transfers.
- No Zorro III DMA Problems.
- Fully Autoconfigurable with optional Autoboot capability for SCSI.
- 32Bit Ram Expansion Up To 128MB.
- Uses Standard 72Pin SIMM Modules.
- Allows Mixing of Ram Module Sizes.
- Supports 4, 8, 16, 32 MB SIMM Modules.
- Uses the Memory that is installed on the Amiga 4000 MotherBoard.
- Supports DMA access from Zorro III Devices to onboard Memory.
- A3000 Version Supports up to 64MB of 32Bit Memory.
- A3000 Engine will clock 16MHz MotherBoards at 25MHz.
- Compatibility
- Compatible with the Video Toaster, Retina Z-III and OpalVision.
- Works in all 3000, and 4000 series Amigas.
- Requires AmigaDos 2.1 or greater.
- Full Two Year warranty

The WARP ENGINE is an 040 Accelerator with a High-Speed SCSI-2 controller & up to 128MB of ram expansion, All-In-One!

How Fast Is The Warp Engine?

Rendering Lw3D Texture Example

A4000/040-25MHz: 160 sec.

A4000 Warp 28MHz: 82 sec.- aprox. 2x faster

A4000 Warp 40MHz: 56 sec.- aprox. 3x faster

Warp SCSI-2 Speed:

Using Diskspeed the 2.1 GB BarracudaDrive:

Read 9MB/sec with 94% of the CPU still available

40 MHz 68040 Accelerator for the Video Toaster/4000

The Warp Engine Series of Accelerators is a break-through in Amiga Expansion design. The Warp Engine comes in three versions for the Amiga/Toaster 4000 and three for the Amiga 3000.

All Warp Engines are fully upgradable to 40MHz by just changing the CPU and the Clock Oscillator!

The Warp Engine uses standard 72 Pin SIMMs (NO CUSTOM SIMMS) and allows the use of up to four different sizes of SIMMs (4, 8, 16 and 32MB) at the same time.

Unlike other comparane only available from them, and/or they only allow the same size SIMMs to be installed making it necessary to remove your old SIMMs before you can add larger SIMMs.

The NCR53C710-1 SCSI-II Fast 32Bit DMA Bus Master Processor makes it the Fastest available with its direct connection to the 040 chip—this provides up to 10MB/s Transfers and allows the 040 to retain 90% to 98% of its processing power! Zorro III Memory boards cannot even reach 70% of the speed of the Motherboard Memory while Warp Engines Local 040 Burst Memory is many times faster than the Motherboard Memory!

WARP ENGINE

A3000 WARPS NOW AVAILABLE

WARP-3000: 28MHZ
with a 25MHz 040 CPU \$935
WARP-3000: 33MHZ
0 MB Ram \$1185
with a 4MB 60ns \$ Call
WARP-3000: 40MHZ
0MB Ram \$1415
with a 16MB 60ns \$ Call
with a 32MB 60ns \$ Call

A4000 WARPS Still Going Fast!

WARP-4000: 28MHZ
with NO CPU \$ 760
with an 040 CPU \$ 935
WARP-4000: 33MHZ
0 MB Ram \$1185
with a 4MB 60ns \$ Call
WARP-4000: 40MHZ
0MB Ram \$1415
with a 16MB 60ns \$ Call
with a 32MB 60ns \$ Call



Ambitious Technologies

The Most Powerful Desktop Video System In The World!



The Only Proven
Amiga Tower 4000 Solution!
TOASTER OVEN 4000

11 Slots Available at One Time!

1 Video Slot

Up to 6 Zorro Slots*

6 PC Slots

11 Drive Bays

300 Watt Switchable Power Supply

Mouse, Keyboard & Joystick Extenders

HardDisk & Floppy Cables Included

2 Cooling Fans

All Metal RF Enclosure

L.E.D. Readout For Clock Speed

Switches Monitor On/Off

Optional Adapter allows you to plug your YC+ or
Personal Component Adapter into our PC Card Slot.

Finally you can enjoy the full power of
your Amiga 4000 and transform it into
the most powerful Desktop Video System
in the world!

"The most elegant solution. . ."

"Now that's power on the desktop."
—Desktop Video World

\$ 895

—Computer Video

• ARexx Powerhouse \$120 • Crouton Tools 4000

The Easy To Use Video Operating System integrates all your ARexx compatible programs

Now your Toaster productions
can move ahead speedily and
efficiently, with 1100 video
functions. No more ARexx pro-
gramming for you! Tie it all
together w/Crouton Tools 4000!



Toaster Toolkit • Now only \$70 • 4000

Creative Utilities to unleash the power of your Toaster, better than ever!



Toaster Sequence Editor
Toaster Project Editor
FrameStore Compressor
Anim to FX
FX to Anim
Color Font Converter

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.



PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER (PAR): 24-Bit Real Time
Video Playback/Recorder (S-Video, NTSC, Beta/MII, PAL Ver Available)

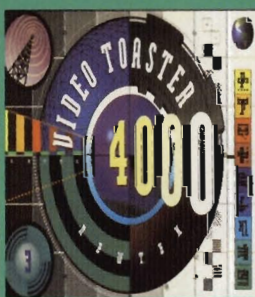
Amiga NTSC \$ Call
PAL \$ Call
PC (ISA bus) \$ Call

PAR HARDDISKS
500MB \$495
1.0GB \$ Call
1.7GB \$ Call



PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER: Beta/MII Decoder \$ 490
PERSONAL TBC IV (NTSC): use with PAR to record video \$ 820
PERSONAL TBC II VT-3000 (PAL): use with PAR to record \$ Call
PERSONAL V-SCOPE: for Amiga & PC \$ 750
DPS-210: Video Signal Transcoder (NTSC) \$1450

FLYER 4000 NON-LINEAR TAPELESS EDITOR TOWER WORK STATION:



TOASTER OVEN Tower 4000,
40MHz-040, SCSI-2, 2GB HD,
2MB ChipRam, 32MB Ram,
Video Toaster 4000,
Video Toaster Flyer,
Flyer HD's Two 9GB Elite-9 (18GB)
20GB 2.5MB/sec Tape BackUp,
QuadSpeed CD-ROM Drive,
PICASSO II 2MB, SyncStrainer,
17" IDEK Monitor, ... plus more.



We have these systems available for sale **\$ Call for Pricing!**



"The Little Magic Box" \$635
Adapts toaster to S-VHS, M II and
Betacam component operation.

IDEK



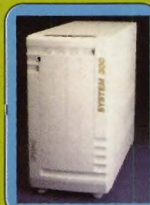
IDEK MONITORS

TOASTER READY 14" 15KHz
w/SyncStrainer \$ 595
TOASTER READY 17" 15KHz
w/SyncStrainer \$ 1035
NEW 17" 8617 1280x1024
23.5-86KHz \$ 795
NEW 21" 8621 1280x1024
23.5-86KHz \$2395

UPSONIC NO Down-Time Data-Loss

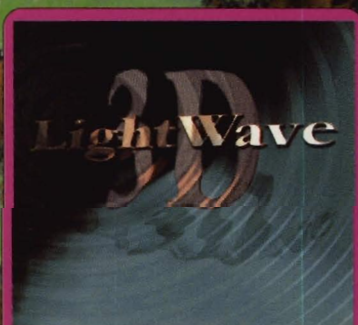
PC Might Series of products provide
the finest 24 hour power protection, with at
least 10 minutes of guaranteed backup
power enabling you to save all data and power down safely. With UPSONIC
UPS, small electrical disturbances are transparent to your computer system.

Don't let hours of animation disappear in transient brown-
outs, spikes and power surges.
UPSONIC's UPS family meets your
specific needs with exactly the
right cost-effective, high-
performance solution.
UPSONIC's new System Models
provide Pulse Width Modulation
circuitry to eliminate transformers,
and additional battery capability

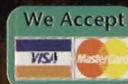


PCM25: 250 VA \$125
PCM35: 350 VA \$195
PCM55: 550 VA \$335
PCM80: 800 VA \$495
PCM140: 1400 VA \$755
PCM200: 2000 VA \$1095
System300: 3K VA \$3,495

Dealer Enquiries Welcome



LightWave3D 3.5
UpGrade \$ 95
Stand-Alone \$565



Federal Express
Delivery Available!



ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

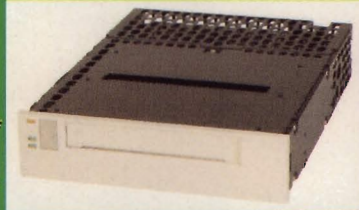
456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

EXABYTE®



Exabyte 4mm DAT Drive:
The EXB-4200 provides 2GB of storage at 14MB/sec and the EXB-4200C compression* drive provides 4GB* of storage at a fast rate of 28MB/sec*. Both drives have a time to clean Light!

Exabyte 8mm Tape Drive:
The EXB-8505 provides 5GB to 10GB* of storage EXB-8505XL (eXtended Length) drive provides 7GB to 14GB* Both Drives store at 30MB- 60MB*/sec. and have time to clean Light!



				Internal	External
EXB-4200	3.5"	2GB	233K/sec	\$ 775	\$ 865
EXB-4200C	3.5"	2-4GB	233K/sec	\$ 925	\$1015
EXB-8505	5.25"	5-10*GB	500K/sec	\$1945	\$2045
EXB-8505XL	5.25"	7GB-14*GB	500K/sec	\$2095	\$2195
Exabyte 8mm(112M) Tape:				Each	For 5
ExabyteXL 8mm(160M) Tape:				\$ 20	\$ 90
Exabyte 8mm Cleaning Tape:				\$ 35	\$ 160
Abekas Driver from ASDG (Amiga, Mac, PC)				\$ 20	\$ 90
AmiBack+tools				\$ Call	\$ Call

On Disc ITS CD-ROM TIME

Amiga CD-ROM
Audio (Resource Library 1)
The Clipart Warehouse
GIFs Galore Spring '94
Super Clip Art
Super Fonts 2000+
Super Space
Home Office Legal Guide
Our Solar System

4000+ utilities, games, music, etc., from the on-line Amiga library
1000 sound files, mixers, generators and music editors
More than 11,000 images in PCX and TIF format
Thousands of fractals, clip-art pics, photos, etc. in bitmapped GIF format
6000+ Clipart images
Adobe and True Type fonts
High-quality NASA photos
500 legal forms, including contracts, residential leases, wills
Photos of planets, moons, comets, galaxies, and more

Amiga \$25
Molli \$20
Molli \$25
Molli \$20
Molli \$20
Molli \$20
Molli \$25
Molli \$25
Molli \$25

Texture City



Pro-100 #1
24-bit
Textures for
Amiga, PC,
Mac, SGI
In Tiff-Targa-
Pcx-Iff format
CD-ROM: \$ 69

Federal Express
Delivery Available!



We Accept



ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

Big Byte Super Buys!

FMT	DRIVE	SZ.	SPEED	PRICE
270MB	Quantum LPS270	3.5LP	10ms	\$ 275
290MB	Maxtor 7290S	3.5LP	10ms	\$ 285
540MB	Quantum LPS540	3.5LP	10ms	\$ 420
1.0 GB	Quantum EMP1080	3.5LP	9ms	\$ 745
1.0 GB	Micropolis 4110	3.5LP	8.5ms	\$ 775
1.0 GB	Micropolis 2210	3.5	10ms	\$ Call
1.4 GB	Quantum Empire	3.5	10ms	\$ 950
1.7 GB	Micropolis 2217	3.5	10ms	\$ Call
2.0 GB	Quantum Empire	3.5	9.5ms	\$1350
2.9 GB	Seagate Elite-3	5.25	11ms	\$2150
8.9 GB	Seagate Elite-9	5.25	11ms	\$CALL
20 GB	TAPE DRIVE	5.25	2.5MB/sec	\$3995



3.5" FAAAAAST !!!
7200 RPM
500,000 MTBF
Fast SCSI-2 8ms

Barracuda-1	Barracuda-2	Barracuda-3
ST11950N	ST12550N	ST15150N
1.69 GB	2.1 GB	4.3 GB
\$ 1385	\$ 1585	\$ CALL

New Low Price!

MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO

1.0GB	2210AV	\$ 895
1.7GB	2217AV	\$1095
3.0GB	1936AV	\$2475
9.1GB	1991AV	\$ Call

BEST SCSI TAPE DRIVE FOR FAST BACKUP OF DIGITAL VIDEO

**NEW 20GB
TAPEDRIVE**
2.5MB/SEC
\$ 3995

Ami Back Plus Tools \$ 65
TapeWorm-FS \$ Call
TapeWorm-FS allows any
SCSI tape drive to act like
an AmigaDOS volume.



HILite is committed to provide added value, convenience and excellent customer support with every product we offer.

Experience the HILite Difference!

Extended Warranty Plans Available
◆ 2, 3, & 4 year Warranty
◆ 72 Hour Replacements
◆ 800-Toll-Free Tech Support
◆ Install Video Available on most models!



Featuring Drives From Conner, IBM, Maxtor & Quantum!!

HiLite SCSI-2 HardDisks						HiLite IDE HardDisks					
FMT	SIZE	SPEED	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL		FMT	SIZE	SPEED	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	
0.54	GB 3.5"	9.5ms	\$ 445	\$545		0.34	GB 3.5"	13ms	\$ 395		
1.0	GB 3.5"	9.5ms	\$ 785	\$885		0.54	GB 3.5"	9.5ms	\$ 495		
1.0	GB 3.5"	8.6ms	\$855	\$955		0.72	GB 3.5"	9.5ms	\$ 795		
2.0	GB 3.5"	9.2ms	\$1350	\$1450		0.81	GB 3.5"	8.6ms	\$825		
4.0	GB 3.5"	9.5ms	\$2835	\$2935		1.0	GB 3.5"	9.2ms	\$950		

**HILite DDS-2 DAT
Tape Drives Are The
Next Generation
In Dat Technology!**



DDS-2 features:
60, 90, & (now)120m data cartridge
SCSI-2 interface
4-8GB typical capacity
Sustained Transfer Rate 366-732 KB/sec.
Access Time 35sec max w/120m cartridge

HILite DDS-2 DATs featuring:

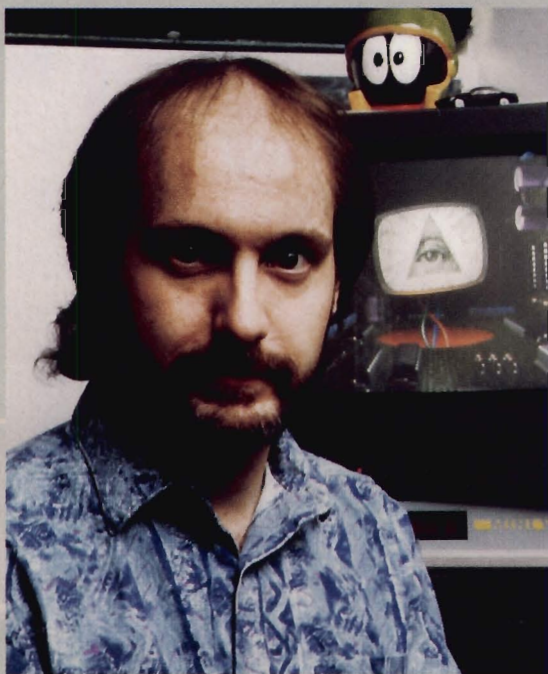
	Internal	External	Cartridge	QT-1	QT-5
Sony	\$950	\$1035	60m	\$17	\$80
Conner	\$975	\$1065	90m	\$20	\$90
WangDat	\$915	\$1015	120m	\$30	\$140



HILite Multi Media CD-ROMs Features:
◆ Double, Triple, & New Quad Speeds
◆ Kodak Multi-session CD Compliant
◆ MPC Level II
◆ XA Compliant

Drive	Speed	Access	Transfer	Internal	External
Plextor DM302	2X	240ms	330KB	\$295	\$395
Toshiba XM340IB	2X	200ms	330KB	\$350	\$450
NEC TRIPLE SPEED	3X	195ms	450KB	\$425	\$495
Plextor 1MB Cache				\$595	\$695
ASIM CDR File System				\$ 55	





Allen Hastings



Stuart Ferguson

PHOTOS BY CURTIS FUKUDA

If you press the About button in LightWave or Modeler, you will see one of two names. Stuart Ferguson and Allen Hastings are the men behind the Emmy award-winning LightWave 3D, unarguably the most impressive piece of software included with the Video Toaster. VTU recently had the opportunity to speak to both of them and press their virtual About buttons.

Video Toaster User: Let's begin with a little background information about the two of you.

Allen Hastings: I was born and raised in the San Francisco Bay Area, and now live there with my wife Robin and our three Devon Rex kittens, a special breed recommended for people like me who are allergic to cats. I once read an opinion by a well-known game developer that programmers go downhill after age 25, but I hope that's not true as I'm now 31.

Stuart Ferguson: Pretty much the same for me. I was born and raised in the same area. I went to school at UC Berkeley and now live in the Bay Area with my wife Sandi. And I'm also 31.

VTU: Where did the two of you meet?

SF: We met in junior high school in 1976.

VTU: Is that where you got started in programming?

AH: Yes, while attending junior high, we took a class about programming in BASIC, but we really learned by hanging around after class to play with the school's terminals, which were ten-character-per-second teletypes connected to an HP 2000 minicomputer. We had fun developing games, crude "AI" programs, and eventually 3D graphics programs.



Inside LightWave

An exclusive interview with LightWave 3D
creators Stuart Ferguson and Allen Hastings.

by John Gross

SF: We had this "Trench" program that was like a trench from "Star Wars" made from plus signs. It would print out a frame at a time on the teletype as you moved right or left. It was completely non-interactive and at 30 characters per second, it would take several seconds to print out a frame.

AH: You have to be patient to do graphics on teletypes! Within a couple years we both got Commodore PET home computers equipped with "high-res" boards capable of displaying one bitplane at 320x200, quite a luxury compared with what we were used to.

VTU: Why 3D?

AH: My focus on 3D graphics probably came from my interest in film making, which in turn was triggered by the release of "Star Wars" in 1977. That summer I began work on my own attempt at a science fiction epic using an 8mm movie camera. I was originally going to use animated paper cutouts of spaceships, planets, etc., but I soon switched to miniatures built primarily from cannibalized model kit parts. For interior shots, I started filming "claymation" aliens, and for things like computer targeting displays, I wrote a PET program to animate perspective views of wireframe objects, and then set up the camera to film the screen. I suppose that program could be considered a distant relative of LightWave.

VTU: What were you doing before working for NewTek?

AH: While attending the University of California at Santa Cruz, I worked part-time at Lockheed Missiles and Space Company, where I wrote software (mostly graphics related) in a kind of "think-tank" group. After graduating with a computer science degree in 1985, the job became full-time.

SF: I solved a math puzzle written by someone at Lockheed that Allen had brought back. The guy was interested in interviewing me and I soon got a job in the same department that Allen was in.

VTU: What exactly did you do at Lockheed?

SF: We worked in the Solar Physics lab and wrote software for displaying and analyzing data from solar tele-

Inside LightWave

scopes. It was kind of general purpose image display/image processing stuff.

VTU: Do you miss it?

SF: No. I do miss the tools that they had, however. The tools they had for doing this image processing stuff were wonderful. I have ImageF/X and ADPro on my Amiga and can't do simple things I was able to do with one line equations.



An early version of LightWave's Surfaces panel utilizing an LED style look.

VTU: What happened next?

AH: I wanted to get back into filmmaking, so I bought an Amiga 1000 and started working on a 3D animation program for my own use. The first film I made with it was called "Verx", which debuted at the September 1986 meeting of the First Amiga User's Group (FAUG). Along with a second film called "Infinite Loop," it attracted so much attention that I soon decided to sell the program, and it was released in 1987 as VideoScape 3D.

VTU: It was distributed by Aegis, right?

SF: Right. Allen was working on VideoScape for Aegis, and I started working on Modeler 3D more or less as an exercise. It turned out that it worked and they (Aegis) bought it.

VTU: How did you become involved with NewTek?

AH: Shortly after VideoScape was released, Paul Montgomery, who had been impressed with the films I showed at FAUG meetings and Tim Jenison invited me to consult with them on a planned NewTek game. That project didn't get very far, but in 1988 they asked me to write a new 3D program to be bundled with some hardware (not the Video Toaster) that NewTek was developing. I had already decided to move on from VideoScape, so I agreed. The new program was initially called Ultra 3D until I came up with the LightWave name.

Since Stuart had already written Modeler 3D to work with VideoScape, I convinced NewTek to bring him on to develop the Modeler portion of LightWave. Our software was first shipped in 1990 as part of the Video Toaster package, and near the end of that year I finally quit my

day job and began working full-time for NewTek.

SF: I was just on contract with NewTek at that point, but eventually was brought in full-time.

VTU: Where do ideas and inspirations for the program come from?

SF: A lot of sources. I get a lot of ideas from user comments. I'm also a user myself, so I get a lot of ideas from what I am trying to do. Some ideas come from papers and technical writings. Metaform, for example, was inspired by one small point in someone's SIGGRAPH paper that struck me, perhaps more significantly, than anyone else.

VTU: I sometimes think that Metaform will be akin to Lens Flares in that other 3D programmers will see how useful it is and incorporate it into their programs.

SF: That would be kind of cool to see. I could then say "Look! I invented that!"

VTU: Allen, how about you?

AH: My main source now is the huge volume of requests and suggestions by LightWave users, and I also scan for useful new techniques in graphics journals. But because I originally started writing 3D software for use in my own films, my early ideas were inspired by things I needed for my stories. For example, my programs have always been able to render single-point polygons because my science fiction-oriented films needed several starfields. It's also common for people heavily involved in computer graphics to think about their work whenever they look around the real world and notice interesting shapes, textures, lighting effects, etc., but I'm trying to get over that affliction! Lately I've come up with several intriguing ideas for effects inspired by anime (Japanese cel animation) that will hopefully make it into LightWave 4.0.

VTU: If people have good ideas for the program, who should they contact?

AH: Suggestions and bug reports should be sent to Brad Peebler at NewTek. The preferred ways to send them are by fax (913-228-8001) or by uploading them to the NewTek BBS (913-271-9299). Also, LightWave demo tapes are always appreciated!

VTU: What about people who feel that they would be a good candidate for a beta tester?

AH: They can send their demo reel and an explanation of why they should become a beta tester to Brad Peebler at NewTek, since we don't handle those decisions ourselves. I should point out that the number of applicants has been enormous and they almost all have very good reasons to back them up, but there are very few openings.

VTU: What's a typical working day like?

AH: On a normal day I get up around noon, make the long commute down the hall from the bedroom to my office, and work until 6 p.m. when my wife gets home from her biotechnology job. We have dinner and spend the evening together, and then around midnight I get out of bed again and work until 5 a.m. So my workday is split into two parts, but this schedule has worked well for the last few years. Unfortunately, many days are not normal, especially around product shipping time, so I often have to work more or less continuously from noon to 5 a.m. or later. Weekends and holidays are usually workdays, too.

SF: I don't sleep as late as Allen does. I usually get up around 10 a.m. and head into my office next door and start working. I usually take a break to watch Monty Python and sometimes Mystery Science Theater. If I'm really busy, I don't take any breaks. Sandi usually comes home around 7 p.m. or so, and we eat dinner and I'll often work after that or we'll do something together.

I don't spend too much time on the phone like Allen does. He'll often spend time responding to "crises" from different areas.

VTU: What is the one most requested feature of your respective program?

SF: Probably the most requested feature that isn't in Modeler would be solid static preview. We plan to add it in the future.

AH: I can't think of a single feature that stands out as the most requested anymore. Prior to 3.5, two of the most common requests were for the ability to run LightWave without a Toaster and the ability to render at arbitrary resolutions, but those are now taken care of. Many users want to be able to animate the camera zoom factor and the cone angles of spotlights from the layout interface, so that will probably show up in 4.0.

VTU: What was the most ridiculous feature ever requested?

SF: The most ridiculous thing from the first release of Modeler, I thought, was the moving preview stuff. Tim Jenison wanted it as sort of a slick and sexy thing. I didn't think it was going to be very useful, but it turned out to be really neat.

AH: Some of Todd Rundgren's requests, like the Edge Transparency Threshold control, seemed goofy at first, but their usefulness was proven later. I guess the silliest feature prize should go to the guy who thought that LightWave should have a hidden video game built in!

VTU: What's your favorite feature?

AH: The feature that was the most fun to program was Lens Flare. In early 1992, Ron Thornton (who was working on the Babylon 5 pilot movie at the time) sent me some images of the kind of lens flares he wanted, and it was an enjoyable challenge to figure out how to match them. I'm not sure if it's my favorite feature overall though, since it's probably now the most overused!

Picking my favorite feature in Modeler is easy. Metaform has to be the coolest modeling tool I've ever used. I just wish I had more time to play around with it.

SF: These days, Metaform has to be my favorite feature. I'm really happy with it because it's quite simple from my point of view. It does quite a bit, and it's not like booleans, which are incredibly complex from my point of view and sometimes don't even work right. I'm universally pleased with how Metaform works.

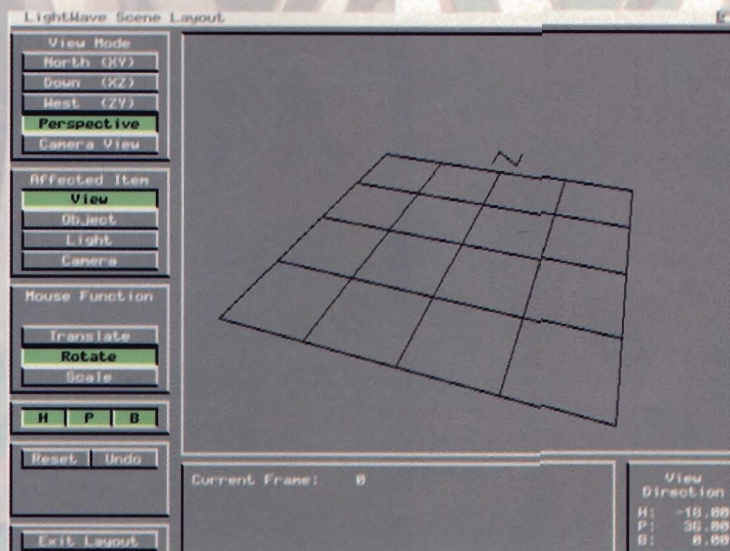
VTU: What reference materials do you recommend people read if they want to know more about the way your programs work?

AH: If I had to recommend just one book to learn about computer graphics, it would definitely be "Computer Graphics Principles and Practice" (the second edition, by Foley, van Dam, Feiner, and Hughes), which

discusses most of the basic algorithms used in LightWave. My favorite references for my own use, however, are the yearly SIGGRAPH Proceedings. I have the 1982 through 1994 issues, and they have been extremely valuable in the development of LightWave. For example, a detailed description of the motion splines I use can be found in the 1984 issue on pages 33-41. Other books I recommend include "An Introduction to Ray Tracing" (edited by Andrew Glassner), and "Advanced Animation and Rendering Techniques" (by Alan Watt and Mark Watt).

VTU: Is there a current feature that you would like to change?

AH: This isn't really a single feature, but what I'd most like to change in LightWave is to make it extensible in many areas. That means putting in support for plug-in modules, allowing NewTek, third party developers, and advanced users to add new features without having to upgrade the program itself. Some of the planned applica-



This is the layout screen from LightWave version 0.6 (circa 1989).

tions of plug-ins are procedural textures (such as those by Steve Worley), physically-based motion simulators, object and image format translators, and image processing effects (including some from XAOS Tools).

SF: Yes, plug-in support is very important. I would also like to make working with curves and patches easier. This is very technical and would require significant rewrites to parts of Modeler.

VTU: What can we expect in the near future from you both?

AH: The big news, which we first announced at SIGGRAPH, is that LightWave will be available on multiple platforms. There will still be new Amiga versions, but in addition the software is being ported to run under Windows and Windows NT, allowing it to be used on MIPS and Alpha AXP-based PCs as well as the 486 and Pentium systems that dominate the market.

We've also announced a version for Silicon Graphics

Inside LightWave

workstations, and we may support still other platforms in the future. One principle we are trying to follow in these ports is to make them appear as consistent as possible, so that someone used to LightWave on one platform will feel right at home on another, and they should be able to use the same scenes, objects, and images.

SF: I definitely want to have different perspective working views, a shaded preview, faster redraw and rail extrusion improvements. Also, I want Modeler to be broken open for third-party development.

VTU: Like macros?

SF: Macros are definitely nice, but I'm thinking on a bigger scale.

VTU: How do pirated versions of your programs affect you personally?

AE: Put simply, my income is based on a percentage of LightWave sales. The more people buy the program, the more I am encouraged to keep maintaining and enhancing it.

Fortunately, I believe most LightWave users are professionals who would not resort to piracy.

SF: I agree with that. My income comes directly from sales. When I get my check I see a value for sales and a corresponding amount to me. I guess that's pretty direct.

VTU: What do you think of the Amiga/Commodore situation?

SF: It's a sad thing, but there's not much to be done about it. I'm still very comfortable with my Amiga and do all my main programming on it.

AE: As an early Amiga user (I bought my 1000 in November 1985), I find the situation saddening but not unexpected. So far, I'm still more comfortable using the Amiga than any other computer, but there are definitely some good points about moving to PCs that Amiga users should consider. One is the low cost of high-performance systems these days, and another is the availability of color notebook computers. Imagine being able to use LightWave on airplanes or even at the beach!

VTU: What parts of your old pre-Toaster programs are found in LightWave 3D today?

SF: Absolutely nothing! In Modeler 2.0, I introduced major revisions which destroyed the old way of doing things. This made it much easier to add new features.

AE: I'm afraid there's really nothing left of them in LightWave, since I've learned better ways to do everything since then. For example, VideoScape 3D didn't even use matrices for transforming coordinates, and it used 2D polygon clipping instead of LightWave's more reliable 3D clipping. But I would like to play with those old programs again someday. I might even fire up my Commodore PET 3D program if I can find the cassette tape it's stored on—I never had a disk drive for that machine.

VTU: How do you feel about the success of LightWave with the Toaster?

SF: Great! It far exceeded my expectations. The fact

that it is used on TV is wonderful. It's also very cool to look through the pages of VTU and see all of the new markets that have spawned because of LightWave.

AE: I'm glad that it was a part of the Toaster package, since it has introduced 3D to a lot of people who may have initially just been interested in other aspects of the Toaster. But I'm also glad that LightWave is now available separately as well.

VTU: Can you tell us what you are working on right now?

AE: As usual, I'm working on a lot of things in parallel. One is adding features for the 4.0 upgrade. For example, I've just put in a long overdue feature allowing items in the layout view to be selected by clicking on them. Another part of my job is supporting the needs of the special beta sites, such as Amblin Imaging, Foundation Imaging and the *Robocop* series team. And then there is the porting effort, which includes maintaining the ScreamerNet render modules for different platforms, and the bigger job of porting the user interface to work with Windows and SGI machines.

SF: I've been working on porting Modeler. I have three different machines that I have been working on, and I've been doing a lot of the work with the different systems understanding how they operate. When all the low level stuff is all laid out and understood, we'll switch and Allen will start porting and I will concentrate on adding new features.

VTU: How do you feel about the one-man approach (or two-man) to your program, versus the way other high-end software is developed?

AE: Actually, I think it's an advantage for us. I've worked on some group programming projects in the past, and there are a lot of complications when two or more people work on the same source code. With Stuart and I each working only on our own programs, we are free to make whatever changes we want without having to coordinate with anyone else or wait for approval, and that lets us work faster. The down side is that the programs have grown quite large and complex, and sometimes the work can seem a bit overwhelming.

SF: I agree. It's definitely more complicated with larger groups. It's best when broken down into sections.

VTU: Where do you see LightWave 3D going in five years?

AE: This may sound ambitious, but my hope is that it will be running on whatever platforms are popular at that time, and that it will be considered a standard for 3D software on those platforms.

VTU: What projects would you like to see LightWave used in that it isn't?

SF: I want to see it involved in film work. I think that it will definitely get more credibility that way.

AE: Now that LightWave has been involved in winning Emmys, I think it's time we go for an Oscar! Seriously, I too would like to see LightWave used

more in motion pictures. The higher resolution (and thus rendering time) needed for film work has been an obstacle in the past, but our support for rendering on high-speed RISC machines is solving that problem.

Some other projects I'd like to see LightWave used in are my own films, but I'm afraid I won't be able to make any for a while. It's kind of ironic that the more successful LightWave has become, the less time I've had to use it myself.

VTU: Are there any projects that you are doing for yourselves right now?

AH: I've been wanting to remake "Verx", but have had very little time to devote to it. I've only been able to squeeze in a week or two, and since about 1992, have not had any time.

SF: I've been working on my own film, which of course is LightWave-generated. I had many ideas, but started working on this one since it was the most planned out and I thought it would take the least amount of time. What started out as a two month diversion is now, one year later, still in progress. It really makes me appreciate the type of work that you guys working for television do.

VTU: What do you see as the next biggest development in 3D Graphics?

SF: Currently, we're looking at painting on 3D objects—where you can turn the object and spray paint onto it and it will 'stick' to the object. It's technically not that difficult to do, but you need a good 3D and paint programmer—neither of which is trivial.

AH: I think the achievement that would impress me the most would be totally realistic human animation and rendering. What I mean is synthetic human characters that can act and that appear indistinguishable from real people, even in closeups. In spite of a lot of work by many talented researchers and artists, that still hasn't been done yet. I have no doubt that it will be done eventually, but I think the attempts to render realistic people so far have been kind of disturbing to look at.

VTU: How will LightWave work with the Flyer?

AH: Funny you should mention that, as I've been working on Flyer support. There are two major ways to use the Flyer with LightWave. Of course it will be possible to save LightWave animations as Flyer clips, but Flyer clips will also be usable as image sequences for texture mapping and compositing.

VTU: What is the configuration of the machines you currently use?

SF: My main machine is a 2500 with a Fusion Forty 33 MHz accelerator, a Picasso board, a PAR, three hard drives, an external drive and DAT. Basically, there's stuff sticking out all over. I also have an 8-bit Indy, a 486/66 PC and a 4000 hooked to an old DeskStation R4400 workstation. These last two act as my ScreamerNet rendering setup which is churning away on my film.

AH: I still primarily use the same Amiga 2000 that I used to begin LightWave development back in 1988.

Of course it's changed a lot since then, and now has a 50 MHz 68030, 32MB of RAM, an Ethernet card, a Picasso II, a DPS PAR, a 500MB hard drive (and a one gig drive for the PAR), and a fan card to cool the whole mess! Peripherals attached to the 2000 include a Bernoulli 150 removable-media drive, a scanner, a laser printer, a modem, and a genlock. Perhaps my favorite external peripheral is a Panasonic AG-EP60, which produces beautiful color video prints.

Other computers that can be found in my office include an Amiga 4000, a 486DX2/66 PC, a DeskStation R4400 PC, a Silicon Graphics Indy, and an Alpha AXP-based machine. Also crammed in there are five monitors, four VCRs, a CD/laserdisc player, an 88-key Korg keyboard, and all my computer books, magazines, and tapes. Keep in mind that my office is only a 10x10 foot room!

VTU: What are some of your favorite programs that you use?

AH: On the Amiga, the programs I've enjoyed using lately include Forge by Steve Worley and JACOsub (a shareware program that I use for subtitling imported anime laserdiscs). On the PC, I like Comanche (a flight simulator with incredible voxel-based terrain rendering), and have just recently started getting into Photoshop and Fractal Design Painter.

SF: LightWave! Plus I think ImageF/X is pretty good software. I also use a lot of programs that I have written myself.

VTU: You guys aren't just programmers, but you are also artists yourselves. What kind of movies interest you?

SF: As most people interested in 3D, I'm a big Sci-Fi fan. I like old Sci-Fi movies, and the original "The Thing" is my favorite. Of course "Star Wars" was an influence. My own first movie attempts involved badly pieced together spaceships, and I've always wanted to redo them with LightWave as they would look much better.

AH: My favorite movie might be "2001: A Space Odyssey," which I made my dad take me to see when it first came out in 1968. In 1977, at the impressionable age of 14, I saw both "Star Wars" and "Close Encounters of the Third Kind" many times, and those really sparked my interest in film making (and thus computer animation). Other favorites include "Forbidden Planet" and Ridley Scott's "Alien" and "Blade Runner." Among animated movies, my vote for the best goes to "Wings of Honneamise", an outstanding Japanese production that was released in 1987, but unfortunately is not commercially available in subtitled form.

VTU: Any last thoughts?

SF: I'm constantly amazed at what users are doing with the tools we've provided. I guess I'd just like to say keep it up!

AH: Definitely. One of my favorite thrills is getting my socks knocked off while watching amazing new creations by LightWave users, so I'd like to encourage all of you who have ever considered making your own films to go for it!

VTU

DevWare Video

100% Video Toaster

AXIOM SOFTWARE PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL V.2



Now Available—Artificial Intelligence for your Amiga and Toaster!

Pixel 3D Professional 2 now has complete AGA support, Z-Buffer, full color viewing modes, complete Postscript font AND file support, object hierarchies support, LightWave and Imagine Scene support, greatly improved DXF AutoCAD support and REAL-TIME 3D painting! Upgrade to the Amiga and Toaster's most powerful 3D Object/Logo conversion utility ever! T5158

\$189.95

WAVEMAKER \$144.95

Effortlessly create flying logos in seconds instead of hours! Tell WaveMaker the logo you want to animate, how you want it to fly around the screen and what elements you want in the background. Saved time=money made! T5159

ANIM WORKSHOP 2 \$89.95

Create, play, edit and add sound to your Animations...automatically! Use Art Dept on any/all frames of your animation! Now supports Anim5, 7 and 8! T5104

WAVELINK T5155 \$84.95

LightWave 3D



without the Video Toaster

Release 3.5 of LightWave 3D incorporates new features such as minishaders for numeric input, automatic keyframe adjustment, new procedural textures, automatic fade into the distance for lens flares, image output up to 16000 x 16000 pixels and more. LightWave Modeler adds the stunning Metaform tool, which allows you to form organic shapes from simple boxes! T5363 **\$Best!**

Toaster 4000/Software 3.1 Owners!

Upgrade to LightWave 3.5 for Only T5367 **\$84.95!**



CALL FOR PRICING ON VIDEO
TOASTERS & 3.1 SOFTWARE UPGRADES

Call for our free "ULTIMATE VIDEO TOASTER PRODUCT CATALOG VER. 2"

A 22" x 34" poster with the most extensive listing of software, hardware, CD-ROM, accessories, videotapes and books for your Toaster needs.

NEW VERSION OF CROUTON TOOLS makes your Toaster even more POWERFUL and EASIER to use! Now supports PAR Card, VLab, Toccatta, ANIM Workshop 2, Pixel 3D Professional 2, HollywoodFX, Composite Studio, Sparks 2 and InterChange Plus!

CROUTON TOOLS



Okay, so you own software like ADPro, SFC, Studio 16, Pixel 3D, ImageFX, Bars & Pipes Pro, AmiLink, Personal Anim Rec., ImageMaster RT and others...and they all say that they're ARexx compatible...great!! Now what? You can spend all your time programming in ARexx to make these powerful applications work with each other, or you can continue producing videos like you set out to do.

\$119.95

Crouton Tools--The Easy to Use Video Operating System (VOS)--was created by a video professional with over 20 years of experience. Add power, speed, ease of use and versatility to your Video Toaster/Flyer system. 1100 Pre-defined video tools, 150 NEW synergistic functions, ToasterSmart™ Directory Utility and Visual Logging System...power at your fingertips! Crouton Tools 4000 greatly accelerates your pre- and post-production video while seamlessly integrating your applications directly within your Toaster environment. T5012

A must-have package for serious video professionals!



Session Minder Only \$79.95

New Release from DevWare and Atomic Toaster!

A complete Client and Project Manager!

Organize all of your Clients, Projects, Materials, Personnel and Sessions with this powerful new program. Select a client or a project, and with one simple button you will always know exactly what events transpired, how long each session lasted, what materials were used and who was working on it. Perfect for the big production facility and individuals alike! T5371

New From Deskstation Technology...



NEW • USED • LEASE • RENT • UPGRADE Raptor Plus Rendering Engine

How Fast is Fast?

DeskStation Technology has unleashed the power of the ferocious Raptor Plus rendering engine. The increase in rendering power is so staggering, that frames which took hours to render on a 25MHz Amiga 4000 are devoured in minutes! The NEW Raptor Plus is based on the new 64-bit MIPS R4600/133 MHz processor—the fastest of the MIPS family.

Benchmarked at 27 to 54 times faster than standalone version of LightWave!

Leasing option available. Call for pricing: (619) 679-2226

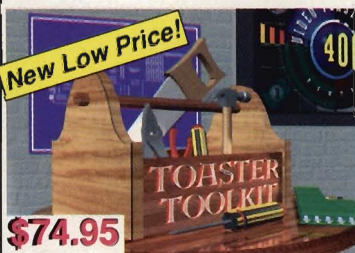
Raptor II Graphics Workstation

Your Ultimate Graphics NT Workstation—Built for Media Production!

DeskStation Technology's Raptor II is a powerful Windows NT workstation designed specifically for 3D animators, graphic artists, video professionals and multimedia producers. With its blindingly fast 64-bit MIPS R4600 processor—the Raptor II outperforms other RISC-based systems and provides you with the best price/performance value for 3D rendering and manipulation. Comes complete with 17" monitor, keyboard, mouse, triple-speed CD-ROM drive, and Windows NT Operating System.

Run ScreamerNet and get speeds up to 15 to 30 times faster than standalone LightWave! Leasing option available. Call for pricing: (619) 679-2226

TOASTER TOOLKIT 4000



\$74.95

The indispensable collection of utilities for Video Toaster users. Toaster Toolkit 4000 breaks all barriers for harnessing creative control over your Toaster Environment—allowing for presentation professionalism limited only by your imagination. You raved about version 1, break free of the mundane with these new and improved power tools of Toaster Toolkit 4000!

•Toaster Sequence Editor •Toaster Project Editor •FrameStore Compressor •AnimtoFX •FXtoAnim •Color Font Converter, T5095

INNOVISION TECHNOLOGY ALPHA PAINT Now Available!



New! High-end Paint Box Performance for your Toaster! Create stunning network caliber graphics in a snap with this full-featured, 36-bit professional paint solution! Get true, REAL-TIME painting in 24 bits—directly on your Toaster's display. T5293 **\$Best**

MONTAGE \$309.95



Your definitive solution for video titling, image composition and effects presentation using your Toaster! T3053

MONTAGE FONTS I T5015 \$109.95

MONTAGE POSTSCRIPT MODULE Real-time font scaling of Postscript fonts with independent proportional, horizontal and vertical re-sizing. Effective resolution of 1 nanosecond regardless of size. T5237 **\$189.95**

MONTAGE + POSTSCRIPT MODT5244 **\$479.95**

POWERMACROS



"...Aptly named. The flexibility they provide for modeling, animating and rendering a scene is impressive...easily worth the list price."

- Video Toaster User Magazine.

NEW! 17 Power Tools for LightWave Users!

True 3-D explosions! Particle swarming.

Batch rendering. Much more!

Endorsed by Amblin Entertainment and The Tonight Show!

T5299 **\$104.95**

ProWipes Vol I T5143 \$69.95



New! 75 wipes and effects for your Toaster!!! 34 Live Action Wipes and 41 assorted 3D Style Wipes, Matte Wipes, Soft Edge Wipes, 16 level Alpha Effects and their own 24bit Effects!

Video Toaster Resource:

For Video Toaster System Information: (619) 679-2226

Call for Software Orders: (800) 879-0759

All of our software is 100% satisfaction guaranteed!

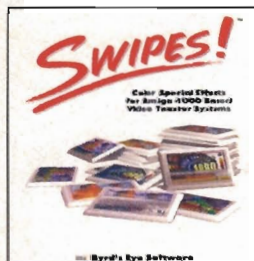


Sparks by Metro GrafX
Brand new version 2! The most powerful dynamic animation software available for LightWave users!

Particle animation system for LightWave 3D. Particles bounce with real world behavior & gravity! Multiple point gravity wells allow bending and directing the stream, flock or swarm of particles. Control Origin, direction, gravity, quantity, spacing, elasticity and mass. Complete with wind, gusting, flaking and swirling controls! Do in seconds what would take days to set up! T5164 **\$144.95**

Motion Master
New! Professional Animation Utilities for LightWave!
Volume I T5316 **\$124.95**
Includes Time Machine, Extract, Path Flock, and Mouse Recorder that all aid in the easy generation of cascading envelopes.
Volume II T5317 **\$124.95**
Includes Child2World, Point, Wobbler and Volume Cube.
Sparks + Mot. Mast. I&II T5324 **\$369.95**

BYRD'S EYE SOFTWARE



Swipes! Stunning new color transitions and special effects for Video Toaster 4000 users! Now you can get:

- Dozens of NEW Color Effects!
- Special Effects overlays.
- Color transparency effects.
- Full-color animated transitions.
- Alpha channel dissolves.

T5291 **\$98.95**

New from NOAHJI'S

V Lab Y/C Digitize 30fps video from videotape or laserdisc in full color! Saves sequential frames as YUV, IFF24, or AGA formats. T5162 **\$419.95**

VLAB Motion JPEG Board and Complete System Call!

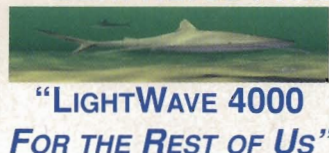
Retina ZIII 24-Bit Display Board w/4MB Get photorealistic displays with this 24-bit graphics card with plenty of "chip ram." For A3000 or A4000. T5310 **\$689.95**

Retina ZIII Board 1MB T5309 **\$549.95**

Studio Printer Print 16.7 million colors/256 levels of gray on HP Laserjets/Desktops and Canon Color printers! Supports the latest 600 dpi printers too. T3062 **\$63.95**

Toccata 16 Now available! Full 16bit audio digitizer with 3 Stereo inputs, 1 Mic input and 1 stereo output. Toccata can digitize at up to 48Khz in 16bit, direct to hard disk! Includes onboard mixer and optional ADPCM compression! T5222 **\$439.95**

Dark Horse Productions Videotapes



"LIGHTWAVE 4000 FOR THE REST OF US"

Volume 1: Flying Logos

Construct a logo from your clients letterhead, make hundreds of special 3D fonts straight from any printed material, add surfaces and images to make them shine! Fly that LOGO and animate it to tape without a single frame controller! Complex object motions made simple with the null object. Contains a "Rogues Gallery" of 36 example surfaces. V4056 **\$39.95**

Volume 2: Bones & Organic Motion New! Swimming sharks, swaying trees. Use Bones to realistically

animate almost anything. V4110 **\$39.95**

Volume 3: Displacement and Bump Mapping New!

Construct landscapes. Animate waving flags and moving water. Displacement maps make it possible. Use displacement maps to construct and animate natural formations, and create spectacular special effects. 120 minutes. V4124 **\$39.95**

Volume 4: Animated Machines New!

From back hoes to alien walkers, almost any machinery you can imagine can be animated in LightWave! Learn to construct properly fitting machine parts such as gears, arms, pivots, ball bearings, shafts and more! V4131 **\$39.95**

Get all 4 videos and SAVE! V4125 **\$139.95**

HOLLYWOOD FX



New From Synergy International

Hollywood FX creates amazing 3D effects for video and interactive productions, using Lightwave for the highest quality rendering. Includes dozens of effects including multiple full motion video windows, 3D morphing transitions, particle effects and more. New libraries of effects will be available on a regular basis! Make your Toaster create video effects that rival Abekas and ADO systems—at a FRACTION of the COST! PAR users get the added benefit of being able to map video or animated sequences directly onto objects in their Lightwave scenes without exporting first to a large hardrive. Hollywood FX exports an unlimited number of sequences from the PAR as needed. Post processing with Art Department Professional provides users with unique roto-scoped effects (e.g. processing video through the oil paint or fresco operators) and batch conversion for playback of effects or anims at HAM and 256 screen resolutions. T5298 **\$379.95**

ENLAN-DFS New! Version 2

From Interworks
The Ethernet-based, Peer-to-Peer networking solution for the Amiga/Toaster. ENLAN-DFS is the ideal network software for turning your Amigas into powerful, integrated workgroups, whether it's two, twelve or two hundred systems! Get disk drive, file and peripheral sharing, previously only available on other computer platforms. ENLAN-DFS is easy to install and use, and is transparent to your application software. NO DEDICATED SERVER is required.

Hydra Ethernet Card T5312 **\$309.95**

ENLAN-DFS + 2 Ethernet Cards T5372 **\$839.95**

Blue Ribbon SoundWorks

Bars & Pipes Pro 2.5 T1183 **\$219.95**
One Stop Music Shop T5108 **\$549.95**
PatchMeister T5109 **\$54.95**
SuperJam! 1.1 T1185 **\$72.95**
SyncPro T1184 **\$169.95**
Triple Play Plus T5028 **\$159.95**



NEW VERSION 1.5!

More Power! More Features! Was \$299! If you do image processing, you must have the new **ImageMaster R/T**. Retargetable operations gives you true colors on all popular 24-bit cards and even adjusts the display to compensate for your monitors shortcomings, so what you see is truly what you get. Many great features: Thumbnail Image Support, save notes with images, lossless 24-bit compression, Automatic Image File Readers—to access popular file formats, plus the hottest image manipulation tools available on the Amiga...bar none. T5100 **\$68.95!**



COMPOSITE STUDIO

Your ultimate program for controlling ToasterPaint or OpalPaint! You can design your own templates, set shadow depths, do beveling, embossing, and much more. Comes with 40 templates! You can quickly and easily combine, resize, and arrange Framestores or RGBs. Composite Studio is perfect for the video, multimedia, or broadcast professional. Includes Quickbrush 4000—a \$69.95 retail value! T5294 **\$129.95**

The Jurassic Collection LightWave models of T-Rex, Pterodactylus, Gallimimus, Brachiosaurus and more! T5264 **\$129.95**
Quickbrush 4000 100 Hi-res 24-bit brushes designed for CG4000 T5266 **\$49.95**
The Wedding Collection Over 50 wedding-specific objects for LightWave! T5267 **\$54.95**
The Sports Collection Over 50 sports objects. T5268 **\$54.95**
The Music Collection T5282 **\$54.95**
Wedding, Music & Sports Collection Bundle SAVE! T5283 **\$149.95**
Odds & Ends Over 200 objects for LightWave! T5295 **\$42.95**
Backdrop Construction Kit T5296 **\$42.95**
The Cathedral T5287 **\$47.95**

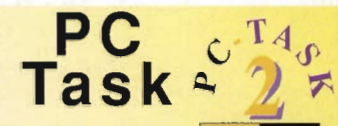


The easiest, most accurate way to motion-animate with **LightWave 3D!** **\$134.95**

Dynamic Motion Module lets both animation novices and experienced animators rely upon the laws of physics and the computing power of the Amiga to automatically define and create real-world motion and object interaction in LightWave animations. Tell the program how much an object weighs, how fast it's moving, and its direction of travel. DMM calculates the key frames, detects the collisions and makes the objects respond appropriately. Many other features which make it perfect for animation tasks. Save time and become more productive—and it's available now! T5054

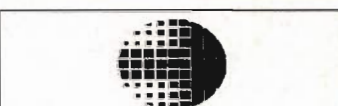


Mastering Toaster Technology
The step-by-step guide from Video Toaster experts Brent Mainack and Phil Kurz that no Video Toaster customer can do without! B106 **\$39.95**



Version 2

The inexpensive and powerful IBM VGA Emulator solution for any Amiga! This amazing program lets you actually RUN MS-DOS software on your Amiga! PC-Task runs as a task on its own screen—leaving your other Amiga applications free to continue to multitask. PC-Task is a software-based emulator and, as such, is not as quick as a hardware bridgeboard, but is also hundreds of dollars less! Perfect for your occasional MS-DOS needs. PC-Task even allows you to use your Amiga's serial and parallel ports for the PC emulation! PC-Task even takes advantage of an accelerator...the faster your Amiga, the faster the emulator runs! T5072 **\$39.95**



DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC

Personal Animation Recorder

PAR Card w/1GB HD T5276 **\$Best**
PAR Card w/1.6 GB HD T5277 **\$Best**
Personal TBC IV T5204 **\$Best**

How To Order...

From DevWare Video:
Write your name, shipping address, daytime telephone and, if paying by credit card, the card's billing address. Then list the product codes of the items you would like to order (i.e. V2040, T2038, T2035, etc.) and the price of each item. Enclose a check/money order or credit card number & expiration date & mail to:
DEVWARE VIDEO - 12520 KIRKHAM CT, SUITE 1-TU19 - POWAY, CA 92064
Shipping/Handling: U.S.A.: add \$5, plus \$1 for each add'l unit shipped. Canada: add \$7, plus \$1 for each add'l unit shipped for book shipping. Foreign: Call for shipping info. All payments in U.S. funds only. CA residents add 7% tax. 15% restocking fee on all returned commercial products. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for type 3. A minimum of \$20.00 required on all credit card orders.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-879-0759 Fax Questions/Orders: (619) 679-2887
Technical Support: (619) 679-2825
Or mail your order to: DEVWARE, INC. - 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1-TU19, Poway, CA 92064

Composite Studio

Image Compositing for Toaster Users

by R. Shamms Mortier

What is image compositing? The simplest answer would be that it is the action of placing more than one image at a time in a picture area, making it comparable to doing a montage. But image compositing is much more than that, especially when computer graphics are taken into consideration. With computer graphic imaging, each of the elements of a composited picture can be altered in a number of ways. Each of the elements brought in can have varying transparency settings, and they might also have borders, shadows, and 3D extrusions. Some of the images might even be "brushes," standalone cut-outs that seem to float on top of other images. The final result, then, might look more like a digital collage than a true montage.

The first program that I ever used to composite diverse images on one screen was ASDG/Elastic Reality's Art Department Professional (ADPro). You can even toggle the settings in ADPro so that images loaded can be placed against each other in a compositing fashion. ADPro is quite capable of exacting compositing, as long as non-altered images are used. It's when you want to experiment further with the layout of your picture, to add drop shadows, 3D extrusions, frames, and other options, that ADPro alone will not do. You could add all of these options in a paint program like ToasterPaint (TPaint), but you would have to do it by hand which would require a lot of time. Besides, TPaint has a way of choking when you manipulate large images on its screen, even when you have 16MB of fast RAM and 2MB of chip RAM.

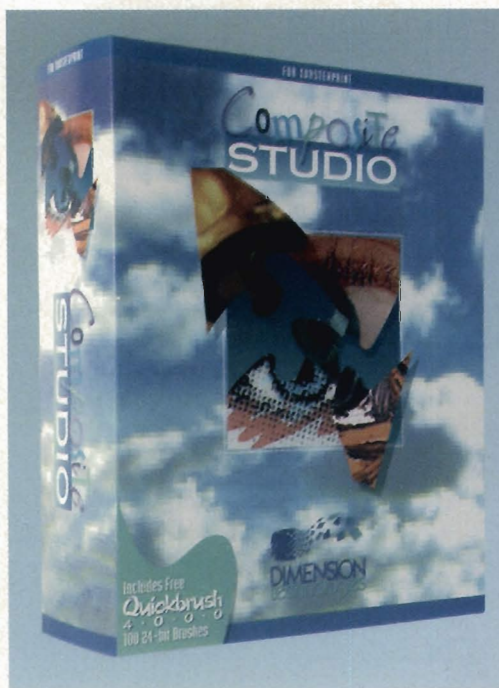


Figure 1: The Composite Studio interface is designed so you are invited to explore and manipulate composited images.

All of this could be done by writing ARexx scripts to do the work, but writing separate ARexx scripts for every possibility you might need is bothersome and tedious. What's a Toaster user to do if image compositing remains as a glaring need? There is a brand new answer.

Composite Studio

The answer is Dimension Technologies' Composite Studio, which comes in two types of packaging. One is for the OpalVision painting software, and the other is for TPaint. The TPaint version (\$119.95), which was released first, is the one that I tested. Before you can render any screens from Composite Studio, TPaint must be running in the background. That's because screens are actually rendered in TPaint, with CStudio being its convenient front-end interface. There's not much to the CStudio manual because the interface is extremely intuitively designed around a sharp graphic interface.

What's Here

There are five main sections to the CStudio interface (Figure 1). The best news is that there is an interactive "Help" option that brings up a screen that lists all of the ways that CStudio works, and exactly what each of the tools does. This is always accessible simply by hitting the "Help" button in the upper left corner of the screen.

The graphic area on the left side is used to add and resize image areas. These areas appear in the graphic area on the upper right, and from there can be targeted for color, textures, images and brushes. The most important thing to remember is that manipulated elements need to be saved after they are finished. If not, they dis-

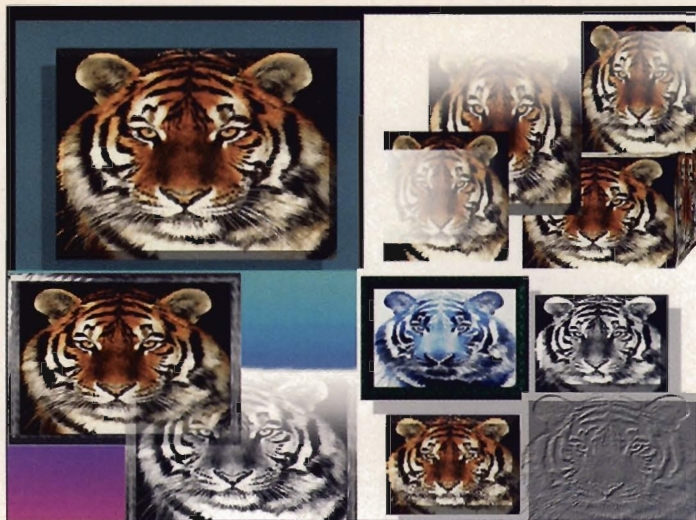


Figure 2: These four screens were composited in Composite Studio 1.0 and rendered in ToasterPaint.

appear from the compositing screen. The layers upon which your various elements are placed can be altered front and back, so that any one composition can be rendered in alternate ways. All images and brushes imported as elements can be set for 3D extruded boxes, framed (with a number of frame types in an included library), blurred, made grayscale, pixelated, negative imaged and embossed. You can use a special "Aspect Ratio" toggle that assures that images are resized with their ratios intact, or you can turn it off and accept the image stretching that may occur.

In the lower left is a multi-page arrangement of all the available templates that can be loaded in. If you design your own, they can be saved here for later recall as well. It's a simple point-and-click operation. Once loaded in, any of the elements involved can be re-targeted to other images and manipulated to an infinite degree. Colorization and transparency can be added from any of ten directions to all elements involved. Textures can be added too, and the manual lists ways that you can design your own for later reference. A library of separate patterns can also be selected. Lastly, there is the ability to store all of your completed screens in a Render List, where they can all be batch rendered at the same time.

What's Needed

TPaint will remain the poorest paint program around until NewTek redesigns it, which is slated to be included with the 4.0 release this fall. TPaint works with CStudio, however, better than its stodgy capabilities allow when you work with it alone. Low memory situations experienced during the compositing process may result in a crash of the system, and TPaint is terrible when it comes to memory management. CStudio should allow the loading of JPEG files into the process because few people I know store images in 24-bit anymore. Retargetability with PIP display would be a nice addition too. That would allow owners of other 24-bit graphics boards to see the results of a compositing operation right on the CStudio screen in an image area. The load requesters should also distinguish between drawers and other files (perhaps leaving "info" files off altogether, and being sure to save load paths as defaults each time), and the "FrameStore"/

"RGB" selector should remain defaulted at the users selection. Most of all, there also needs to be a fast interactive "abort" in place for those "oops" moments. It would also help if there was a way to rotate selected elements in a picture.

Conclusions

Composited pictures are typically used as backgrounds for video titles and credits. Even though this is the first version of this package, I expect great things from it in the future. It's already paid for itself at our studio with just one job. Even in its present state, it is a necessary assistant in the image compositing process, especially for Toaster users. Dimension Technologies also offers the user availability and good-natured customer support on the phone, which has a value that cannot be underestimated in today's market.

VTU

Company mentioned:

Dimension Technologies
2800 West 21st Street
Erie, PA 16506
(814) 838-2184

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 20

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card

I found this article:

Very Useful
Circle 042

Useful
Circle 043

Not Useful
Circle 044

Winsted®

FREE CATALOG



Video Furniture Systems

Big, full color catalog includes complete descriptions, pricing and ordering information on:

- Editing Consoles ● Video Consoles
- Equipment Cabinets ● Micro Computer Stations
- Tape & Film Storage Systems

Winsted Systems ... Preferred by
Professionals Worldwide

THE WINSTED CORPORATION

10901 Hampshire Ave. So. • Minneapolis, MN 55438
612-944-8556

Phone Toll Free **(800) 447-2257**

FAX: 612-944-1546

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 135

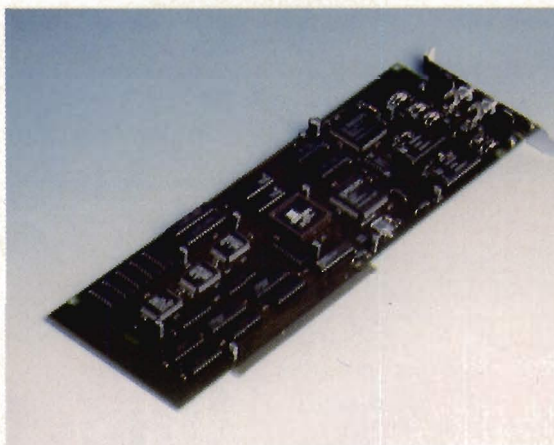
VLab Motion

Non-Linear Editing without a Toaster

by Matt Drabick

Many Video Toaster users know about NewTek's Flyer, but the VLab Motion is another non-linear video editing system for the Amiga. The VLab Motion promises to provide many of the Flyer's capabilities at a lower cost.

Developed by MacroSystem of Germany with U.S. distribution by NoahJi's, the VLab Motion is a Zorro-II card that works with the Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000 and does not require a Toaster or a TBC. Both external composite and Y/C video inputs and outputs are provided with the system. An internal 50-pin input/output connector provides YUV/RGB signals for working with the Toaster's D2 signal or connecting directly to an RGB monitor for multimedia applications. No direct support is currently provided for working with the Toaster.



has a built-in SCSI controller and also works well. When capturing video, a hard drive or hard drive partition must be dedicated to capturing and playing back compressed video samples. Regular AmigaDOS files can't be saved to that drive or partition. When using NoahJi's optional Toccata 16-bit sound card, 8-bit and 16-bit stereo sound files are saved as AmigaDOS files using a separate hard drive or partition. Unlike video samples, the VLab Motion's audio samples can co-exist with other Amiga files. While it's possible

to split a hard drive into two parts and use one partition for capturing video and the second partition for capturing sound, for the best possible performance it's better to use one hard drive for video and a second hard drive for sound.

Required Tools

In order to use VLab Motion, Workbench 2.04 or higher, a large hard drive and at least 2MB of RAM are required. However, 8MB of RAM or more and a fast CPU (68030 or 68040) are highly recommended. Because both video and audio are being compressed and decompressed in real-time using a hard drive, having the right hard drive and controller is important. While an IDE hard drive can be used, a SCSI drive or SCSI-2 drive works even better. IDE hard drives are generally slower than SCSI drives, and are limited to two drives per IDE controller compared to seven drives per SCSI controller. This additional hard drive space is essential for large editing projects.

Since the Amiga 4000 has an IDE controller, users will have to add a SCSI controller to their computers. The Warp Engine 68040 accelerator by MacroSystem Development (no connection with MacroSystem of Germany), with its SCSI-2 controller and memory expansion, is an excellent choice. Newer versions of the Fastlane Z3 SCSI-2 controller will also work. However, due to a design limitation, GVP controllers aren't recommended. Although the GVP controllers work with the VLab Motion, the image quality will be quite low. Another alternative is the Amiga 3000, which

Animation Recorder in Disguise

In addition to capturing, editing and playing back digital video and audio files using the included MovieShop software, the VLab Motion can be used as an animation recorder. Until MacroSystem adds the planned file system, LightWave and other files must first be rendered and saved as 24-bit files using a separate AmigaDOS hard drive and then imported into the MovieShop software for conversion to JPEG files. After the files have been automatically converted and saved to the VLab Motion's dedicated video hard drive, animations can be played back in real-time without having to use a dedicated single-frame controller and frame-accurate VCR. JPEG files can also be exported and saved as IFF DEEP, IFF ILBM, PPM and Sunraster files.

MovieShop uses draggable windows that can be opened for selecting and adjusting the video source, capturing video and audio samples, placing video samples on the timeline, etc. Windows can be opened onto MovieShop's own public screen or the Amiga's Workbench screen using an RGB monitor. A separate composite or Y/C video monitor is required for previewing, recording and playing back video samples. When using an Amiga 4000, 256 colors or up to 256 shades of gray can be used with the screen. The 256-color display is useful when creating thumbnails of

video sequences for reference purposes. While it's possible to open a 640x960 or a 1024x768 display on an Amiga 4000, you still run the risk of cluttering the screen when opening too many windows, especially on an Amiga 2000. The optional Retina high-resolution RGB graphics card from Noahji's can be used to display every MovieShop window at 1280x1024 pixels resolution and 256 colors. The VLab Motion alone has a list price of \$1,750. Special pricing is available when bundled with the Toccata (\$2,150) or both the Toccata and Retina (\$2,650).

While still under development at press time (I worked with version 1.2 Beta), the MovieShop software is well-designed for capturing, editing and playing back video samples with sound. Once the video input has been selected, VCR-style controls are used to record, pause and playback samples. Samples can be automatically recorded using a user-defined length, but it's easier to simply start recording and manually stop the process. Controls are included for adjusting the brightness, contrast and chrominance values, plus the subcarrier of the incoming video signal. The amount of JPEG compression can be adjusted between one and 100 percent. Using higher compression results in better image quality but also requires a fast hard drive and controller, a 68030 or 68040 CPU and plenty of hard drive space.

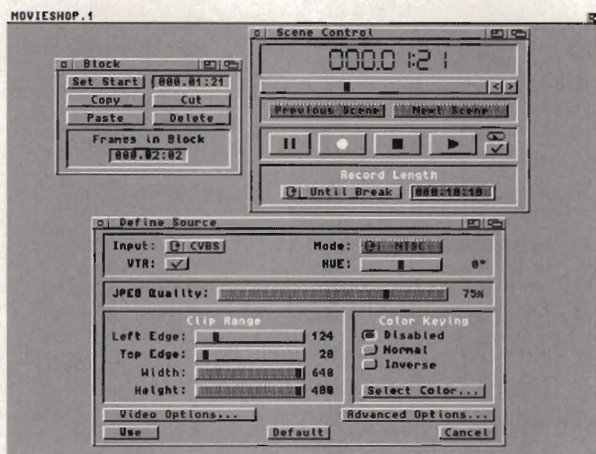
Manipulating Samples

With the Toccata sound card installed, audio samples are captured in sync with the video using either 8-bit or 16-bit quality. Audio samples are saved separately using the same file name as the video sample with an ".snd" extension. It's possible to pair different audio samples with different video samples during playback by reassigning the names of the audio samples and effectively adding music, narration or natural sound to the video. Audio samples can be extensively edited (cut, copy, paste, fade in or out) using the Samplitude software included with the Toccata.

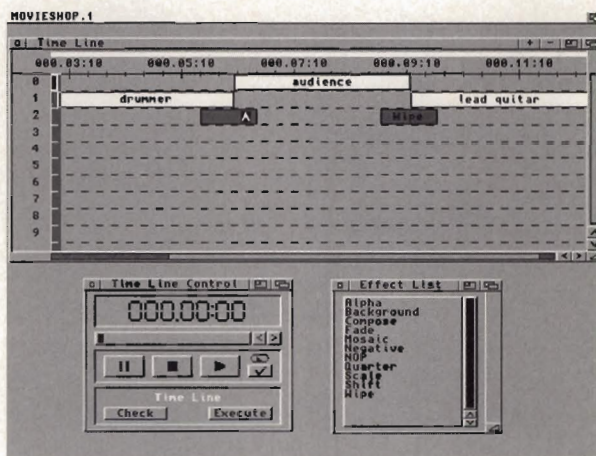
Once captured, video samples can be cut, copied and pasted to remove or add extra frames. A timeline is used to sequentially place video samples in horizontal rows as they occur over

time. Zooming in on the timeline adjusts the position of the sample on a frame-by-frame basis and then zooming back out allows every sample in the timeline to be seen. The timeline window can be reduced or enlarged and moved around the screen by using the mouse.

Special effects or transitions can be added to the beginning or end of a video sample or between a pair of



Once captured, video samples can be cut, copied and pasted to remove or add extra frames.



A timeline is used to sequentially place video samples in horizontal rows as they occur over time.

samples. Effects include fade, mosaic, negative, scale, color background, wipe and shift. They must always be rendered, much like creating a 3D animation. Currently effects can't be previewed. Once rendered, video samples, effects and sound can be played back in real-time. Due to the modular nature of the program, new special effects can be easily added to MovieShop.

Audio samples are added to the timeline with their assigned video samples. It's possible to "turn off" the sound associated with each video sample during playback. According to

MacroSystem, future versions of MovieShop will allow audio samples to be independently added to the timeline to simulate insert editing.

Future Enhancements

MacroSystem has a number of developments underway that support the VLab Motion. An enhanced version of the MovieShop software, appropriately named MovieShop Pro, will provide improved audio capture and editing capability, time-code support, archiving video and audio samples. Finished productions will also be improved by using a DAT recorder, creating EDLs using CMX and Grass Valley protocols and a GPI trigger plus additional transitions.

MacroSystem of Germany is also developing a Zorro-III version of the VLab Motion with true 32-bit performance. While the current Zorro-II version of the VLab Motion is capable of moving up to 2.5MB of data per second using up to 90 percent compression, the Zorro-III will approach 6MB per second and easily achieve 100 percent compression for improved performance.

Third-party software support for the VLab Motion is reportedly planned by Scala and MediaPoint, while loaders and savers are being developed for Art Department Professional (ADPro). MultiLayer, by Prime Software, which automatically composites multiple digital layers using ADPro and ImageFX, will also support the VLab Motion.

As a more affordable non-linear editing system for the Amiga and Toaster, the VLab Motion is an attractive product. Although the Flyer will certainly take advantage of the Toaster's real-

time special effects and offer other advantages, the VLab Motion doesn't require a TBC or even the Toaster to work. Once MacroSystem includes time-code and EDL support and improved audio capability, the VLab Motion should provide some real competition for the Flyer.

VTU

Company mentioned:

Noahji's
3591 Nyland Way
Lafayette, CO 80026
(303) 499-1975

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 54

SALES OFFICES

**Reach Over
40,000 Personal
Video Production
Buyers!**

**For Advertising Information
Contact Your Representative:**

Michael D. Kornet

Group Publisher
273 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone: 408-774-6770
Fax: 408-774-6783

Mark Holland

Western Region
Senior Sales Manager
273 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone: 408-774-6777
Fax: 408-774-6783

Kristene Richardson

Milton Gerber

Midwestern Region
Media Plus
135 North Arlington Heights Road, Suite 106
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Phone: 708-913-5400
Fax: 708-913-5403

Eric C. Schwartz

Eastern Region
The Eric Charles Group
298 Broad Street
Red Bank, NJ 07701
Phone: 908-224-1218
Fax: 908-224-1219

ADVERTISERS INDEX

These companies have advertised their product or service in this issue.
Use the reader service number to obtain additional information from our advertisers.

RS#	Advertiser	PG#	RS#	Advertiser	PG#
	ACS Computers	.94		Infotronics, Inc.	.92
	Amigo Business Computers	.94	125	Interworks	.23
101	Anti-Gravity Products	.48	141	LumaQuest	.87
106	Anti-Gravity Products	.49	128	MacroSystem Development	.1
107	Anti-Gravity Products	.50		Markertek Video Supply	.98
109	Anti-Gravity Products	.51		MediaQuest Studios	.96
110	Anti-Gravity Products	.52	104	MetroGrafx Sparks	.29
	Anti-Gravity Products	.53		Micro Search	.94
125	Area 52	.35	105	Micro Software Assoc.	.41
129	B & H Photo Video	.69		MicroTech Solutions, Inc.	.93
130	B & H Photo Video	.70		Mr. Hardware	.99
131	B & H Photo Video	.71		N.C. State University	.99
132	B & H Photo Video	.72		N. Y. Camera & Video	.96
133	B & H Photo Video	.73	138	NewTek, Inc. Flyer	.11
103	Blevins Enterprises	.47	137	NewTek, Inc. LightWave 3D	.C4
	Castle Computer Systems	.92	115	Noahji's	.30
143	Computer Video Associates	.92	134	Nova Design	.C2
142	Corporate Video, Inc.	.38	127	Nova Systems	.35
	Creative Support Services	.98	123	Prime Software	.47
146	Cybernetica	.19		Professional Animation Resources	.99
108	Desktop Images	.7	142	ShaBLAMM!	.20, 21
	Desktop Video Systems	.94		Strategic Video	.99
102	DevWareVideo	.60	140	SunRize Industries	.39
111	DevWare Video	.61	124	Synergy International	.25
	DC Productions	.94		System Eyes	.96
112	Digital Processing Systems (PAR)	.C3		T. S. Computers	.92
114	Dimension Technologies	.5		The Music Bakery	.99
	Electronic Connection	.98	120	Token Video Associates	.4
	Flex-Lease	.98	144	U.S. Cybernetics, Inc.	.15
	Graphic Impressions	.98	110	Vidicomp Dist., Inc.	.79
	Hammond Photographic Services	.98		Visual Inspirations	.99
122	Heifner Communications	.24	135	Winsted Corp.	.63
121	Images in Motion	.83	111	Winsted Corp.	.87
	Industrial Color Labs	.99			

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, which assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

IT'S FREE!

BROCHURES

ANNOUNCEMENTS

SPECIAL OFFERS

DISCOUNTS

PRODUCT REVIEWS

It's fast...
It's easy...
IT'S FREE...

1. Print your full name and address.

2. Circle the Reader Service Numbers.

3. Answer all questions.

4. Drop the card in the mail or FAX to:
415-774-6783.

The postage is paid and
the service is FREE!

VIDEO TOASTER USER

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____ Country _____

1. Which of the following products do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months? (Circle all that apply)
- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 701 a. Cameras/VTRs | 705 e. Presentation Equipment |
| 702 b. Lighting Equipment | 706 f. Monitors |
| 703 c. Sound Equipment | 707 g. Stock Footage/Music Libraries |
| 704 d. Data Storage | 708 h. Video Supplies/Accessories |

☐ Check here for information on the products selected above.

2. Do you plan to purchase these products direct from: (Circle one)
- both mail order and manufacturers?
 - mail order only?
 - manufacturers only?

3. Your comments on this issue:

Free Information

Offer valid through February 28, 1995

1	16	31	46	61	76	91	106	121	136	151	166	181	196
2	17	32	47	62	77	92	107	122	137	152	167	182	197
3	18	33	48	63	78	93	108	123	138	153	168	183	198
4	19	34	49	64	79	94	109	124	139	154	169	184	199
5	20	35	50	65	80	95	110	125	140	155	170	185	200
6	21	36	51	66	81	96	111	126	141	156	171	186	201
7	22	37	52	67	82	97	112	127	142	157	172	187	202
8	23	38	53	68	83	98	113	128	143	158	173	188	203
9	24	39	54	69	84	99	114	129	144	159	174	189	204
10	25	40	55	70	85	100	115	130	145	160	175	190	205
11	26	41	56	71	86	101	116	131	146	161	176	191	206
12	27	42	57	72	87	102	117	132	147	162	177	192	207
13	28	43	58	73	88	103	118	133	148	163	178	193	208
14	29	44	59	74	89	104	119	134	149	164	179	194	209
15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210

☐ Send me the next 12 issues of VIDEO TOASTER USER and bill me \$36 U.S.; \$56 Canada/Mexico; \$78 Overseas. Payment must be in U.S. funds.

9410

IT'S FREE

Use these Reader Service Cards to
request **FREE** information.
Mail or Fax to: 408•774•6783

VIDEO TOASTER USER

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____ Country _____

1. Which of the following products do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months? (Circle all that apply)
- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 701 a. Cameras/VTRs | 705 e. Presentation Equipment |
| 702 b. Lighting Equipment | 706 f. Monitors |
| 703 c. Sound Equipment | 707 g. Stock Footage/Music Libraries |
| 704 d. Data Storage | 708 h. Video Supplies/Accessories |

☐ Check here for information on the products selected above.

2. Do you plan to purchase these products direct from: (Circle one)
- both mail order and manufacturers?
 - mail order only?
 - manufacturers only?

3. Your comments on this issue:

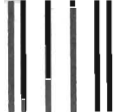
Free Information

Offer valid through February 28, 1995

1	16	31	46	61	76	91	106	121	136	151	166	181	196
2	17	32	47	62	77	92	107	122	137	152	167	182	197
3	18	33	48	63	78	93	108	123	138	153	168	183	198
4	19	34	49	64	79	94	109	124	139	154	169	184	199
5	20	35	50	65	80	95	110	125	140	155	170	185	200
6	21	36	51	66	81	96	111	126	141	156	171	186	201
7	22	37	52	67	82	97	112	127	142	157	172	187	202
8	23	38	53	68	83	98	113	128	143	158	173	188	203
9	24	39	54	69	84	99	114	129	144	159	174	189	204
10	25	40	55	70	85	100	115	130	145	160	175	190	205
11	26	41	56	71	86	101	116	131	146	161	176	191	206
12	27	42	57	72	87	102	117	132	147	162	177	192	207
13	28	43	58	73	88	103	118	133	148	163	178	193	208
14	29	44	59	74	89	104	119	134	149	164	179	194	209
15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210

☐ Send me the next 12 issues of VIDEO TOASTER USER and bill me \$36 U.S.; \$56 Canada/Mexico; \$78 Overseas. Payment must be in U.S. funds.

9410



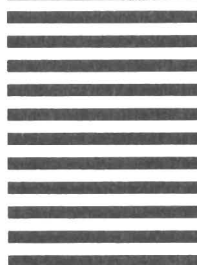
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2263 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

VIDEO TOASTER USER
PO BOX 17096
N HOLLYWOOD CA 91615-9790



SUBSCRIBE TO

VIDEO TOASTER USER

TODAY!

Call Toll Free 1-800-322-AVID



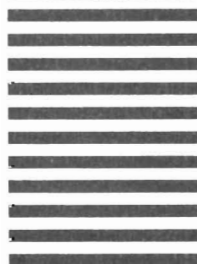
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2263 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

VIDEO TOASTER USER
PO BOX 17096
N HOLLYWOOD CA 91615-9790





"THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE"

FOR ORDERS CALL:

800-947-9938

212-444-5038

OR FAX (24 HOURS):

800-947-9003

212-444-5001

**OVERNIGHT AND
RUSH SERVICE
AVAILABLE**

Panasonic Broadcast & Television Systems



AG-3 3-CCD S-VHS-C Camcorder

The AG-3 is an industrial 3-CCD camcorder. Don't be fooled by its size. It delivers extra precise color reproduction in addition to its excellent mobility making it ideal for almost any professional application. The AG-3 utilizes technology and engineering used in Panasonic broadcast cameras. A few examples: the capstan motor is coated with evaporated diamond-like carbon to provide the optimum smoothness/friction balance for positive traction and uniform tape tension. The AG-3 features high performance laminated amorphous pro heads which are far superior to those of conventional ferrite heads. The AG-3 uses a newly-developed 8-group/10-piece lens system that includes two double-sided aspherical lenses (4 sides). It is highly resistant to aberrations caused by flare, color fringing and other distortions that diminish contrast.

Features:

- Three 1/2" CCD image sensor system delivers over 530 lines of horizontal resolution
- New 10:1 2-speed zoom lens (see above) 6.5mm F1.6 with automatic and manual zoom. Also features 20:1 digital zoom.
- High resolution color viewfinder lets you preview and shoot scenes exactly as they are
- Built-in digital TBC (Time Base Corrector) eliminates jitter and skew and assures stable, distortion-free playback
- **Digital Mix** – for soft fade-over between memorized still and moving images
- **Digital Still** – lets you freeze a particular scene for as long as you like, without interrupting sound recording
- **Digital Gain-Up** – delivers clear, distinct images in low-light levels, even down to 1 lux!
- **Digital Strobe & Digital Wipe** – add professional effects to your shooting.



AG-455 2-Hour S-VHS Camcorder

- S-VHS system – records and plays back over 400 lines horizontal resolution
- Laminated amorphous heads assure exceptional picture quality, high resolution, superb color reproduction, and high signal-to-noise ratio
- 12:1 power zoom lens with continuously variable speed zoom
- Hi-Fi stereo and linear track for recording. Also has "Audio Out" select switch for Hi-Fi/Normal/Mix combinations
- High performance stereo zoom microphone features three different settings: Wide, Telephoto or automatic zoom.
- Built-in VITC (Vertical Interval Time Code) time code generator gives absolute address to each frame of video for frame accurate editing
- Audio/Fade-In and Fade-Out for smooth, professional scene transitions
- Automatic Iris plus manual control for fine adjustment
- Variable high-speed shutter from 1/50 to 1/8000 second
- **Digital Mix** – for soft fade-over between memorized still and moving images
- **Digital Tracer** – to add an after-image effect to moving subjects
- **Digital Still** – lets you freeze a particular scene for as long as you like, without interrupting sound recording
- **Digital Zoom** – Thanks to digital processing, you can enjoy shots with ultra-high magnifications of up to 100:1
- **Digital Gain-Up** – delivers clear, distinct images in low-light levels, even down to 1 lux!
- **Digital Strobe & Digital Wipe** – add professional effects to your shooting.



AG-DP800 SUPERCAM

S-VHS FIT 3-CCD Digital Signal Processing Camcorder



- Three high-density 380,000 pixel CCDs with half-pitch pixel offset to achieve over 700 lines of horizontal resolution, a S/N ratio exceeding 60dB and remarkable sensitivity of 18 at 2000 lux result in simply extraordinary image quality. Additionally the Frame Interline Transfer (FIT) CCDs minimize vertical smear, so you maintain impressive picture quality even in very bright illumination.
- Uses advanced digital signal processing circuitry which provides four valuable benefits.
 - 1) Consistently reliable up-to-spec performance.
 - 2) Fine adjustment of parameters.
 - 3) Memory storage and instant recall of specific settings.
 - 4) More flexible and higher quality image processing, as well as easier maintenance.

- Some of the DSP circuits and their functions:
 - **CHROMA DETAIL** – This function compensates for poor resolution in the high chroma areas of the picture.
 - **DARK DETAIL** – Determines optimum degree of contour enhancement in dark areas to deliver crisp, natural-looking images.
 - **HIGHLIGHT COMPRESSION** – Expands the dynamic range of the highlighted areas and prevents halation. The highlight compression circuit allows a wide dynamic range producing detailed images even against bright backlight or daylight.
 - **FLARE CORRECTION CIRCUIT** – Compensates for unsteady black caused by light or by a subject's movements.
- Six Scene File modes. There are two user modes for custom digital parameter settings including Horizontal Detail, Vertical Detail, Chroma and Dark Detail, and Color Correction. The four preset modes are normal, fluorescent, special and sparkling.
- In addition to regular AGC (Automatic Gain Control), Supercam has a Super High Gain mode. At F1.4 this enables shooting under illumination as low as 2 lux while retaining detail and color balance.
- Synchron Scan function allows flicker-free shooting of computer monitors. Electronic shutter increments from 1/60 sec. to 1/5000 sec.
- Built-in internal time code generator lets you record with SMPTE LTC/VITC (Longitudinal/Vertical Interval) time code
- 26-pin connector for direct signal output from camera section for easy backups using 2nd VCR
- 2 hi-fi stereo audio channels with a dynamic range of 80 dB, and 2 linear audio channels with Dolby NR, Normal/Hi-Fi recording is selectable and levels of all 4 channels are controllable. Uses XLR connectors to further ensure high-quality sound.
- Phantom power can be supplied to optional microphone. Power can be switched off to prevent battery drain when not in use.



JVC GY-X2 3-CCD S-VHS CAMCORDER

- Three 1/2" CCD image sensor delivers 650 lines of horizontal resolution
- New micro-lens technology provides exceptional sensitivity of F7.0 at 2000 lux and new LUX-LUX mode lets you shoot with almost no light! Now you can shoot superb footage with excellent color balanced at a mere 3 lux illumination

- Variable Scan View allows flicker-free shooting of a computer monitor
- **Quick Record Mode** – when turned on the camera is set to the auto iris even if lens is set at manual. Also activated is (ALC) Automatic Level Control and EEI Extended Electronic Iris which provides both variable gain and variable shutter. Now you can shoot continuously from dark room to bright outdoors without having to adjust gain, iris or ND filter.
- **Full Time Auto White** circuit lets you move from incandescent to fluorescent to outdoor lighting without changing white balance or the filter wheel.
- Genlock input allow synchronization with other cameras.
- Dual output system allows camera output to be connected directly to an external recorder

Canon L2

INTRODUCING THE NEW CANON L2 HI-8 CAMCORDER WITH VL MOUNT FOR INTERCHANGEABLE LENSES, RC TIME CODE AND DIGITAL EFFECT FOR UNLIMITED CREATIVE FREEDOM.

- 1/2" CCD with 410,000 pixels delivers over 450 lines of horizontal resolution
- VL Mount System allows use of a full range of interchangeable lenses from extrawide angle to super telephoto plus, optional EOS-VL adapter allows mounting of over 65 Canon EOS 35mm Autofocus lenses.
- Records RC Time Code while shooting and can also "stripe" RC Time Code to tapes already recorded on other equipment. With RC Time Code the L2 can be connected to an edit controller with RC Time Code capability for frame accurate editing.
- Advanced encoding functions mean the L2 can record much more than audio and video. It will mark tapes for speedy identification, and even find recordings by their date.
- Includes wide range 15:1 zoom lens with special coating to cut flare and ghosts while providing high contrast and natural tonal gradation. The lens also has an 8-blade iris for precision exposure control.
- Provides stunning AFM stereo with the choice of auto or manual level control. To match the audio with video the L2 has a high performance stereo zoom microphone which lets you select the stereo angle and recording sensitivity.
- High speed Piezo autofocus allows focusing through glass or water. Also provides focus lock and manual focusing.
- Provides two different grips with independent start/stop and zoom controls. Built-in sports finder lets you view the viewfinder from arm's length away.
- Built-in character generator lets you superimpose two lines of up to 16 characters on your recordings. There is also a choice of three date and time displays.
- Variable high-speed shutter from 1/100 to 1/10,000 of a sec.
- Includes a wireless controller which to make it a highly sophisticated edit deck. Includes a full-function shuttle dial allowing easy selection of a range of forward and reverse playback speeds for swift, precise scene location.



- **Automatic exposure** plus manual control lets you lock the aperture at any setting from fully stopped down to fully open.
- The L2 has a variety of special effects. Add an extra dimension to your video productions with digital image manipulation and striking scene transitions;
 - **Close-up** – instantly doubles the magnification of the lens, giving you a 30:1 zoom
 - **Slow shutter** – four slow shutter speeds allow recording in high levels as low as 0.5 lux or add artistic after-images to selected scenes
 - **Overlap** – (dissolve) Wipe – this effect slides the picture off the screen while simultaneously replacing it with a new scene.
 - **Freeze** – freezes the picture while sound recording continues uninterrupted.
 - **Art Freeze** – records your scenes as colorful paint-like images.
- **Strobe and Art playback modes** – six-speed strobe playback can be combined with three levels of solarization effects.

SONY EVW-300 3-CCD HI-8 CAMCORDER

- Equipped with three high density 1/2" IT Hyper HAD image sensors. Has an excellent sensitivity of F8.0 at 2,000 lux, high S/N of 60 dB, and delivers over 700 lines of horizontal resolution.
- Provides high quality PCM digital stereo and single channel AFM Hi-Fi recording. Has XLR balanced audio connectors.
- Quick start 1.5" viewfinder with 550 lines of resolution plus Zebra pattern video level indicator and color bar generator
- Quick-start recording – takes only 0.5 seconds to go from REC PAUSE to REC MODE for immediate recording in the field
- Built-in 8mm Time Code generator records absolute addresses. (Either non-drop frame or drop frame mode may be selected.) Furthermore the EVW-300 incorporates a variety of time code features such as Time Code PRESET/RESET, REC RUN/FREE RUN and User Bits.
- A variety of automatic adjustment functions for different lighting conditions are incorporated into the EVW-300:
 - **ATW (Auto Trace White Balance)** – when ATW is turned on optimum white balance is always ensured during recording, even for changes in color temperature. Conventional white balance adjustment is still provided with the Auto White Balance.
 - **AGC (Automatic Gain Control)** – in addition to manual Gain Up AGC provides linear gain up in the range of 0 dB to 18 dB.
 - **Intelligent Auto Iris** – for situations where the lighting between subject and background is different (subject is underexposed) the Intelligent Auto Iris automatically examines the scene and adjusts the lens iris for proper exposure.
- **Selectable Gainup** from 1 dB to 18 dB in 1 dB steps for Mid & High positions.
- **Clear Scan function** – provides a variety of selection of shutter speeds ranging from 60-200 Hz allowing recording of almost any computer display without flicker.
- Compact, lightweight (12 lbs with NP-18) ergonomic design provides well balanced and extremely comfortable operation.



TOSHIBA TSC-200 3-CCD HI-8 CAMCORDER

- 3 1/2" CCD chips mounted with spatial offset technology deliver resolution of 700 horizontal lines
- Low noise design provides extreme sensitivity of F8.0 at 2000 lux. Min. illumination 7.5 lux with excellent color reproduction
- New LNA (low noise amplifier) delivers a S/N (signal-to-noise) ratio of 62dB – the highest achieved for this type of camera
- 26-pin connector outputs Y/C or component video signal allowing hook up to a portable S-VHS, Hi-Fi or Betamax recorder and simultaneously record with Hi-8.
- Quick-start 1.5" viewfinder needs no warm up time so you never miss a shot. Zebra pattern in the viewfinder alerts operator to excessive video levels.
- Genlock capability allows synchronization with other cameras. Also full calibration functions are built-in as well as color bar generator.
- Variable high speed shutter from 1/60 to 1/20000 second
- Built-in 8mm time code generator records an absolute address to every frame.
- High-performance back electret condenser mic records to all three audio tracks. Low cut filter eliminates wind noise.
- Very low power consumption. Draws only 16 watts per hour allowing 10 minutes of recording time with 1 NP-18 battery.
- Body made of magnesium alloy previously found only on broadcast cameras. Still only 13 lbs. in standard configuration.



Quick-Draw Professional FOR CAMCORDERS OR STAND ALONE CAMERAS



- Designed for working from the back of a van or the trunk of your car. The top loading case has a wide open fold back top that stays neatly out of the way. It's lighter and more compact than shipping cases, thus saving valuable storage space. With other equipment crowded around it the sturdy built-in frame provides added protection.
- Heavy duty shoulder strap & comfortable leather hand grip.
- Carry it in crowds – crush proof aluminum guard protects viewfinder.
- Fits into back seat and fastens securely with seat belt.
- Holds camera with on-board battery attached.
- Lid closes with Velcro for quick opening or secure with full-length zippers.
- Two trim exterior pockets and clip board pocket.
- Dual purpose rear pouch is an expandable battery chamber or all-purpose pocket.

WE ARE AUTHORIZED PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL VIDEO DEALERS; ALL PANASONIC VIDEO INCLUDE ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 129



"THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE"

PHOTO-VIDEO

FOR ORDERS CALL:

800-947-9938
212-444-5038

OR FAX (24 HOURS):

800-947-9003
212-444-5001

**OVERNIGHT AND
RUSH SERVICE
AVAILABLE**

SANYO QVR-S950

S-VHS Single Frame Recording VCR

- Single-Frame Animation Controller eliminates the need for separate or computer plug-in animation controllers. Industry-standard protocols, make it compatible with most popular graphic and animation software packages.
- SMPTC Time Code Generator and Reader with Built-In Drop and Non-Drop Frame Read/Write is fully programmable from an external computer and resettable from the front panel.
- Video and Audio Switcher with Two Independent Video and Audio Channels. Each video channel contains both composite and S-Video inputs. Each audio channel contains two linear and two Hi-Fi inputs. Cuts can be performed either manually, or under RS232C or RS422 control. Video and audio channels are switched independently letting you perform break-away edits.
- Auto-Sensing Single RS422/RS232C Input eliminates the need for optional external interfaces. Interface requirements are automatically sensed and adjusted within the recorder.
- Input and Playback Video Processing allows adjustments to the video level of the incoming signal. Signal levels and hue can be adjusted during playback.



JVC

BR-S500U S-VHS Player BR-S800U S-VHS Edit Recorder RM-6800U Edit Controller



Fast, accurate and professional style videotape editing is now more affordable than ever. This new "S" editing system, costing thousands less than ever before, consists of the BR-S500U Player/Reader, the RM-6800U Edit Controller and the BR-S800U Editing Recorder. Linked via JVC's proprietary control bus, these three units offer all of the editing features professionals have come to expect. The VCRs feature a fast, heavy-duty tape drive similar to that used in JVC's renowned "22 Series", and the built-in CTL (Control Track) time code provides unparalleled accuracy and flexibility, while maintaining the ease of use that JVC editing systems are famous for. There is also powerful picture-improvement technology to assure outstanding S-VHS picture quality. Best of all, the VCRs feature an open architecture for easy system upgradability. They have two plug-in extension slots that allow (with optional interface card) them to be configured into professional edit suites computer-based environments or into older JVC editing systems.

EXCLUSIVE JVC CONTROL BUS

Newly developed to provide a smooth upgrade path for video editing professionals at all levels, JVC's proprietary Control Bus is used to interface both units with the RM-6800U Editing Controller for more comprehensive editing capabilities.

OPEN ARCHITECTURE

There are two plug-in extension slots on the rear panels of both the BR-S500U and BR-S800U that accept a variety of optional JVC expansion boards. To build a PC-based editing system, add the SA-K27U RS-232C interface board. To use with more sophisticated editing controllers, plug in the SA-K26U RS-422 board. Other boards include the SA-K28U 45-pin board for connection to older JVC editing systems, the SA-N50U DNR board with time base stabilizer, and the SA-R50U LTC/LTC time code generator/reader.

CONTROL TRACK TIME CODE SYSTEM

Built-in time code reader (BR-S500U) and time code reader/generator (BR-S800U) utilize JVC's CTL (Control Track) Time Code System. This system records absolute tape address information (hours, minutes, seconds, frames) on the control track, and provides fast and accurate access to any frame on the video tape. This system is far superior to conventional control track counters that lose reference when the tape is removed from the machine. CTL Time Code can be added to the tape during the recording process or onto an existing recorded tape using the "post stripe" function. For professional VTC and LTC time code operation there is the optional SA-R50U LTC/LTC Time Code Reader/Generator card.

RM-6800U EDIT CONTROLLER

- Economical editing alternative for professional editors who require a controller that provides a comprehensive set of basic professional editing functions at a low price. The RM-6800U is the most powerful editing controller in its class.
- Has two GPIs allowing automatic triggering of special effects generators, switchers or audio mixers.
- Features automatic assemble and insert editing, audio insert editing, as well as preview/review for checking edits before and after editing, and goto for direct access to any edit point. A capstan bump function is provided to assure greater edit consistency.
- 8-digit LED counter indicates all edit data in either the CTL or LTC mode. Switchable between player and recorder.
- The RM-6800U's Jog control is precise and responsive, making it easy to locate, frame on the tape. You can enter the Jog mode directly and switch between the player or recorder at the touch of a button. The Jog dial can also be used to enter and trim edit points and pulse timing from the GPI ports.

BR-S622U/BR-S822U S-VHS Feeder Recorder/S-VHS Editing Recorder

The BR-S622U and BR-S822U meet the most sophisticated broadcast level requirements. They are equipped with flying pre-rec amp, digital DDC, digital Y/C separator, high precision CNR, improved chroma enhancer, and more.



- Their "Open-Ended System Architecture" lets you integrate them into advanced high-level edit suites without compromising their cost-effectiveness. You can choose from a variety of optional circuit boards and plug-in modules, including a time-code reader/generator, TBC with component out, and several remote control interfaces. They also have a full range of advanced editing functions, including direct player control, precision search/jog dials, RS-422 interface, high-speed search at up to 32x, and a titillate control panel.
- Built-in digital Dropout Compensator (DOC) performs dropout compensation for the luminance signal on an all-digital basis. With chroma dropout compensation also being performed you get a stable, high-quality picture.
- An SC leak canceler detects and removes very low-level chroma signals on leaked carriers without interfering with overall signal quality. This helps eliminate much of the deterioration often noticed in repeated dubbing.
- Equipped with high-precision Chroma Noise Reducer (CNR). It conducts chroma noise detection on a pixel-by-pixel basis, allowing it to completely eliminate the color streaking normally caused by lags in CNR phase adjustment. This ensures a much-improved chroma signal-to-noise ratio in playback.
- Luminance Signal Enhancer allows you to select frequency responses of 0 dB, +2 dB, and +4 dB with the luminance signal at 2.5 MHz. High resolution is maintained even in multi-generational dubbing. An automatic equalizer is provided to prevent deterioration of the luminance signal frequency response when using over-played tapes.
- A Capstan Bump Function operates during preroll. This function assures precise synchronization of the player and recorder during editing. Selectable via the On-Screen Menu, this function can be set to operate at either the player or recorder.
- Features a built-in black burst signal generator. Preparing a black master tape for insert editing is now a simple matter of inserting a blank tape and pressing a button. Simply set the video input switch to "BLACK" and start recording.
- Two Hi-Fi stereo audio channels with a wide frequency response and dynamic range of more than 90 dB. Two linear tracks with Dolby NR (Noise Reduction) are also provided. Audio output is selectable between Hi-Fi and the linear tracks while an audio monitor select switch allows independent monitoring of the Hi-Fi or the linear track. Separate or combined L/R channel monitoring is also possible. Two microphone connectors and a stereo headphone jack with level control are provided. Four recording level controls permit separate adjustment of all audio channels in recording.
- On-Screen Menu system with built-in memory which allows simple dial setting and switching of most basic functions while referring to the counter or on-screen display. Mode selection and initialization are all possible via the menu display, and even functions normally requiring DIP switch resetting can be switched directly via the menu display. Over 70 items are selectable via the menu including frame servo, TBC mode, Dolby NR, Hi-Fi recording, audio limiter, and perolt limits. On-screen warning indications are also provided.
- The BR-S822U has a comprehensive set of editing functions including automatic or manual insert and assemble editing. Editing features include Go-to, Pre-roll, Preview, and Review, providing high-performance cuts only editing even without a controller.
- The BR-S822U features built-in machine-to-machine editing control capability. This permits control of any deck with RS-422 control directly from the BR-S822U. Player/Recorder select buttons are provided, and time code or CTL readings from the controlled player are displayed on the BR-S822U's counter display. You control all operations including search, FF, REW, edit point entry, and more.

SONY PROFESSIONAL S-VHS SYSTEM

SVP-9000 Player



SVP-9600 Player/Recorder



The SVP-9000 S-VHS and SVP-9600 are designed as multi-purpose machines with the use of various optical interface boards. By selecting one or more of a particular board, they become dedicated machines for satellite recording, office viewing, video library, sports analysis and editing. At the same time, they adhere to Sony's professional VTR concept of reliable mechanism, rigid construction and easy operation, ensuring reliable and reliable operation in the industrial and professional environment.

They both feature:

- Using the S-VHS format, they deliver superb picture playback and recording. With newly developed Digital Y/C separator maintained picture quality even in composite.
- Newly developed video cross talk canceller eliminates color blur providing more accurate color and sharper images.
- Four channel audio system - Two Hi-Fi with a dynamic range of 90dB and two linear channels with Dolby NR.
- Two direct-drive reel motors provide rapid response and smooth transitions such as STOP to REC, FAST FWD to PLAY, STOP to REWIND are instantaneous.
- Picture search from -10 to +10 times normal speed.
- SYNCH IN for synchronizing with other video sources.
- Automatic repeat and automatic rewind can be accomplished with programmed operation.
- There is a TIMER switch for either REC or PLAY (SVP-9000 PLAY only) when selected automatically executes the selected edit when the power is turned on. This is very useful for unattended operation such as satellite recording.
- Auto head cleaner - each time a cassette is loaded or ejected, a cleaning roller automatically passes over the video/FM audio heads removing tape residue and providing preventive care of the tape heads.
- The SVP-9600 features sensor recording. When video signals are input, it automatically starts recording.
- 19" EIA rack mountable plus adjustable front controls.

Panasonic



AG-1970 S-VHS Hi-Fi Editing VCR



- Uses Amorphous video heads which are superior to conventional ferrite heads and deliver rich, vibrant color reproduction and a high S/N ratio.
- Built-in Digital Time Base Corrector effectively eliminates jitter and distortion. Playback is high quality, stable and with natural colors.
- Built-in digital filter which helps the AG-1970 achieve even more accurate Y/C separation. Also a noise filter is included in the circuitry.
- Two Hi-Fi stereo tracks with a frequency response from 20Hz to 20,000 Hz and a 90 dB dynamic range. (Has one linear audio track.) Also has stereo recording level control, headphone monitor terminal and mic input terminal.
- Does assemble edit, video insert and audio dub. Flying erase head for smooth, clean, seamless edits.
- 5-pin edit terminal makes it easy to set up an editing system.
- Jog Shuttle Dial for varied playback from slow motion to high-speed search (shuttle) and frame-by-frame picture control in forward and reverse (Jog).
- Outputs the audio track during search operations for cueing and quick confirmation of audio recording.
- What makes the AG-1970 the perfect editing VCR? The advanced dual-loading mechanism features a quick response time, exceptional tape protection, remarkable tape control accuracy - all make for outstanding editing precision and ease.
- Automatic head cleaner removes dust and other particles from the heads to help maintain optimum performance.

AG-DS840/AG-DS850

S-VHS Slow-Motion Editing System



- These state-of-the-art machines provide the quality required for professional video production and even broadcast systems. They offer features such as Digital 3-D Time Base Correctors, Digital Slow Motion, and Digital Noise Reduction. They also have built-in Time Code Generator/Readers, and component video output for connection to MII and Betacam machines.
- They provide clear, noise-free, high quality slow playback. Playback speed, including Digital Still is selectable in 10 steps (-1/2, -1/4, -1/8, -1/16, -1/32, -1/64, -1/128, -1/256, -1/512, -1/1024).
- 3-dimensional digital TBC with a correction range of one field. With the VCRs continuously retaining one field in memory, the data is used for 3-D type processing thereby providing excellent dropout compensation.
- Digital Signal Processing for improved picture quality, and for maintaining uniform picture quality during editing. A Chroma Aperture Compensation (CAC) circuit eliminates color blurring and expands chroma bandwidth. Other digital processing circuits include:
 - Dig. Noise Reducer (DNR): Processes Y & C signals separately to boost S/N ratio by minimizing noise during playback.
 - Digital Comb Filter: Advanced 3-dimensional system for total Y/C separation providing reduced color & luminance blurring.
 - Switching Noise Mask Circuit: Effectively eliminates noise caused by head switching during slow motion playback.
 - Employs amorphous video heads that have a higher magnetic coercivity than conventional ferrite heads. Expanded color signal frequency response from the amorphous heads enhances picture quality by minimizing color blurring.
 - They have built-in LTC/VTC (Longitudinal/Vertical Interval) time code reader/generators for absolute frame accurate editing.
 - Equipped with component outputs allowing easy connection to other component video equipment. This allows high quality transfer of S-VHS source material to Betacam or MII.
 - I/O (Intelligent Outlets) mechanism delivers precise, high-speed operation, plus the reliability needed. The dual-loading system achieves high-speed response while protecting tapes and heads from damage. The tape transport mechanism uses five direct drive motors, including two reel drive motors. Automatic head cleaning is also provided.
 - Capstan Control System with large capstan spindle allows high-speed search at 32x normal speed (with color picture).
 - 4 channel audio - 2 Hi-Fi stereo channels with dynamic range of 90dB as well as 2 linear channels with Dolby NR. Each audio channel has its own input (AG-DS850 only) and output with individual channel-level setting capability and uses XLR connectors.
 - Provide 16:9 wide aspect compatibility, so they are fully equipped for the next generation of televisions.
 - 3 rack units high, they are unbelievably compact for easy space saving installation. 19" rack-mountable with optional AG-M730.

MI "W-Series" AU-W32H/W33H/W35H

- For years, Panasonic's MII VCRs have consistently brought professionals the superior broadcast quality of component recording. Now the "W-Series" brings the power of quality component recording to an ever wider range of users. They are equipped with 3-D TBC for exceptional playback stability and excellent dropout compensation. All models have built-in SMPTC time code readers and generators (AU-W35H) and they each feature color framing - so essential for animation and editing.
- Uses true component recording technology, with separate tracks for the luminance (Y) and chrominance (C) signals. Delivers vivid colors and super sharp details thanks to the full 4.5 MHz luminance bandwidth. Because the signals never mix during recording, the quality remains exceptionally high, even during repeated editing and dubbing.
- Each is equipped with a digital 3-dimensional type TBC boasting a correction range of one full field (262.5 H lines). The memory continuously retains an entire video field of information in memory, and is used for 3-D processing, providing excellent dropout compensation and horizontal and vertical jitter.
- All models have 4 high-quality audio channels - 2 Hi-Fi channels, with dynamic range of 85 dB & 2 linear channels with Dolby NR.
- "W-Series" models offer high precision time code editing, with ± 0 frame accuracy. Both players include a SMPTC time code reader, while the AU-W35H has a time code reader/generator. The AU-W35H records VTC and LTC separately, and MII VCRs automatically switch between them during playback, according to tape speed, for consistent, reliable time code identification. User bits are recorded in either LTC or VTC (or both), with the capability of making either one (or both) an internally generated time of day clock.
- AT (Auto Tracking) is a standard feature on the AU-W33H player. When used with an edit controller or the AG-A300 Slow Motion Controller, the AU-W33H provides noiseless still, slow-motion and quick-motion playback with a range of 1x to 2x normal speed. It also allows fine control over playback speed - highly effective for situations where "fit and fill" capability is required.
- They allow TBC adjustment on the VCRs itself. Conveniently located adjustment knobs for all TBC controls, including video level, chroma level, chroma phase, setup level sync and subcarrier phase. A 15-pin terminal allows external TBC remote control.



ALL VIDEO COMES WITH A SEVEN-DAY SATISFACTION MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 130

TO INQUIRE ABOUT YOUR ORDER:

800 221-5743 • 212 807-7479

OR FAX 24 HOURS: 212 366-3738

119 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

Store & Mail Order Hours:

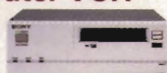
Sun 10-4:45 • Mon & Tues 9-6 • Wed & Thurs 9-7:30 • Fri 9-2 • Sat Closed

RUSH OR OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE (extra charge)

SONY VISCA

CVD-1000 Vdeck Hi-8 Computer VCR

Computer-controlled Hi-8 player/recorder. You connect the Vdeck to the serial port of your computer and then, using software that incorporates Sony's VISCA Protocol you will enter a new age of machine control. With the Vdeck and VISCA software you can seamlessly integrate audio, video, text, and graphics to create polished in-house video for training, product demonstrations, and corporate communications.



- Uses Hi-8 format which delivers over 400 lines of horizontal resolution in record and playback modes.
- Records Sony RC Time Code to any 8mm or Hi-8 tape plus it can dub RC Time Code to any existing tape.
- With RC Time Code you can search for specific frames of video. The Vdeck reads RC Time Code even in fast forward or reverse so you don't have to switch to playback mode to read the Time Code. This allows for even faster and more convenient search of scenes.
- Has AFM Hi-Fi stereo plus a PCM digital audio track. You can use the PCM track to dub digital audio background music or high fidelity narration.
- Has 3 video inputs (S-Video, 2-composite) and 2 stereo audio inputs. The Vdeck features a built-in switcher for transparent integration of multiple audio and video sources.
- Built-in microphone minijack allows connection of a mic to the Vdeck letting you add narration to your presentations.

- Microphone/Audio Mixer - The Vdeck lets you mix your audio and microphone sources onto the AFM and/or PCM tracks while recording.
- Built-in fader lets you fade audio, video or colors during playback to give your presentations a more professional look. You can also fade live video. Create special effects by fading color to black & white (or vice versa). Fades can be preserved by recording onto a second VCR.
- You can write or search for index markers, a feature found on most Sony 8mm camcorders and VCRs.
- The Vdeck can read and write data code, allowing date and time information to be stored on the tape as data. Moreover it's the first video product that lets you search for a specific date and time on your tape.
- Includes RM-S1000 wireless remote commander designed for stand-alone presentation use, putting the control in your hands. Use cue and review modes to rapidly scan the contents of your tape.



EVO-9720

Hi8 Dual Desktop Editing Machine

BUILT-IN EDITING CAPABILITIES

- The EVO-9720 provides two ways for assemble editing when using the supplied RM-E 9720:
- Quick-Edit - By simply pressing the EDIT button at the desired point on the source tape, pressing END at the out-point and repeating the process, a program is easily assembled, segment-by-segment on the master tape.
- Program Edit - assemble video segments that are not adjacent to one another on the original source tape. The EVO-9720 can memorize up to 99 program events and realizes automatic sequential editing of pre-assigned scenes. To change a certain event in the program, simply recall the event and modify as desired. The editing list of the programmed time code data can be stored in the data area of the original source tape. The data can also be recalled, added, inserted or deleted as desired.
- Insert Editing - The EVO-9720 provides separate editing of the video and audio signals.
- Using the video insertion function, video and AFM audio segments can be edited into an existing PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) digital sound track. To verify the edit, a simulated edit can be monitored by pressing the PREVIEW button before the edit is actually done.
- The EVO-9720 allows audio dubbing on the PCM tracks. Background music or commentary can be added or inserted. During editing, audio from an external microphone can be mixed with the original audio from a player or from LINE IN and recorded on both the PCM and AFM audio tracks.
- Incorporates a digital field memory, allowing noiseless 1/5 normal speed slow motion pictures and a clear freeze picture to be played back during editing. This makes it possible to create a program with special effects.
- A built-in 8mm time code generator and reader. When using a tape without time code, you can stripe time code by simply pressing the Time Code Write button. (Post striping of 8mm time code will not affect any of the video and audio signals) Also reads RC (Re-writable Consumer) time code.

SUPERIOR PICTURE QUALITY

- The player portion of the EVO-9720 employs a digital noise reducer for luminance and chrominance signals, providing superior picture quality. Noise reduction levels are selectable from an on-screen display in accordance with picture conditions. CNR (Chrominance Noise Reduction) offers High, Middle, Low, and Off positions. YNR (Luminance Noise Reduction) offers High, Middle, Low, Very Low and Off positions. Jitter and skew are eliminated at the same time to give clear, stable pictures.

A/B ROLL EXPANSION CAPABILITY

- When you've outgrown the cuts-only functionality of the machine, the EVO-9720 lends itself to A/B roll expansion capability. Both the player and recorder have RS-232 serial ports that allow for external control. They can be directly connected as Source A and B to an external computer and/or the Sony FX-100 Video Editing System.
- To further allow configuration into an A/B roll system there are external sync input terminals for both the player and recorder. When the external sync mode is set to Auto, the EVO-9720 synchronizes itself with the incoming reference signal.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- To provide for smoother transitions from scene to scene, the EVO-9720 has a video fader. Black or white fading can be selected as well as a duration time of 0.5 or 2 seconds.
- There is a GPI (General Purpose Interface) output with timing adjustment for controlling external devices. External devices like the Video Toaster or Character Generators can be controlled. GPI timing of between 00 and 60 frames is selectable.
- The EVO-9720 incorporates both PCM stereo and AFM stereo recording for superb sound quality. PCM audio can be inserted or re-recorded for audio only edits in the Audio Insert mode.

COLOR MONITORS

PVM-1350

13" Presentation Monitor

- Employs a P-22 phosphor fine pitch CRT to deliver stunning horizontal resolution of 450 horizontal lines.
- Equipped with beam current feedback circuit which eliminates white balance drift for long term stability of color balance.
- Has analog RGB, S-video and two composite video (BNC) inputs as well as 4 audio inputs.
- Automatic Chroma/Phase setup mode facilitates the complex, delicate procedure of monitor adjustment. Using broadcast standard color bars as a reference, this function automatically calibrates chroma and phase.
- Chroma/Phase adjustments can also be easily performed with the monochrome Blue Only display. In Blue Only mode video noise can be precisely evaluated.
- Factory set to broadcast standard 6500K color temperature.
- Provides an on-screen menu to facilitate adjustment/operation on the monitor. The on-screen menu display can be selected in English, French, German, Spanish or Italian.
- On power up, automatic degaussing is performed. There is also a manual degauss switch to demagnetize the screen.
- Sub control mode allows fine adjustments to be made on the knob control for contrast, brightness, chroma and phase. The desired level can be set to the click position at the center allowing for multiple monitors to all be controlled at the same reference level.

PVM-1354Q/PVM-1954Q

13" and 19" Production Monitors

- All the features of the PVM-1351Q PLUS:
- SMPTE C standard phosphor CRT is incorporated in the PVM-1354Q/1954Q. SMPTE C phosphors permit the most critical evaluation of color subject. Provides over 600 lines of horizontal resolution.
- The PVM-1354Q mounts into a 19-inch EIA standard rack with the optional MB-502B rack mount bracket and SLR-102 slide rail kit same as PVM-1351Q. The PVM-1954Q mounts into a 19-inch EIA rack with the optional SLR-103 slide rail kit.

ALL VIDEO COMES WITH A SEVEN-DAY SATISFACTION MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

SONY

EVO-9650

Hi-8 Single Frame Recording VCR



- Facilitates fast and accurate single frame recording which is indispensable for animation creation. With a short 3-second pre-roll the EVO-9650 is twice as fast as any other machine.
- Built-in RS-232 interface directly connects the EVO-9650 to an external computer, allowing all of the VCR operation commands to be directly communicated to the computer. The RS-232 baud rate can be selected from 9600/4800/2400/1200 bps.
- Records in Hi-8 format which delivers over 400 lines horizontal resolution, high S/N ratio and superior picture quality.
- There is separate CNR circuitry for both the Y (luminance) and C (chrominance) signals providing playback of superior images. There are three noise reduction levels for CNR and four levels for YNR. These levels are selectable according to picture quality.
- To ensure efficient operation, a variety of VCR modes can be easily customized within the PRESET MENU. The menu is superimposed on a video monitor screen allowing easy VCR mode setting. Fourteen menus are incorporated in the PRESET MENU offering options for digital CNR/YNR levels, time code display position, still timer, RS-232 baud rate, etc.
- Fully compatible with the Video Toaster 4000, no single frame controller required. Most animation programs work directly without a controller. They include Autodesk 3-D Studio, AT&T Tuxpe, BYTE-by-BYTE Sculpt 4-D, Wavefront Video Composer, and Personal Visualizer.
- Incorporates a memory device for frame/field storage to provide an accurate frame image in recording and playback. This memory can be used in either the BUFFER or the DNR mode.
- DNR (Digital Noise Reducer) A clear and stable picture is played back with no guard band noise and no picture movement. Field or frame can be selected. DNR mode is great for image analysis and medical applications.
- BUFFER for fast recording of sequential frames. Stores a frame in its buffer thus freeing up the computer to proceed immediately to the next frame. During this time the EVO-9650 performs its pre-roll and edit functions. This effectively cuts in half the time needed for single frame recording.

- Built-in 8mm time code generator records an absolute address on every frame allowing absolute frame accuracy.
- Provides a variety of digital effects like 3x3 matrix display, 2x zoom and 1/30, 1/10, 1/5, 1/3 times normal speed in a noiseless slow motion playback.
- Additional audio, such as music or commentary, can be dubbed to existing video by simply pressing the AUDIO DUBBING button. Additional audio is recorded on the PCM sound track.
- Optional EVBK-65 RGB encoder board allows the EVO-9650 to accept RGB signals, ensuring optimum picture quality recording. The EVBK-65 encodes 15.734kHz analog RGB signals to Y/C signals. This board also has sub-carrier lock capability.
- Optional EVBK-66 VISCA interface board allows communication with VISCA control signals. The EVBK-66 translates VISCA control signals into the Sony standard RS-232C protocol.
- Supplied RM-9650 Remote Control covers not only basic functions, but also provides digital special effects, assembly/insert editing and jog/shuttle picture search up to 19x normal speeds.

EVO-9800A

Hi-8 Player/Recorder/ Edit Feeder



- The EVO-9800A is a versatile and innovative Hi8 VCR for professional video production. Features include, Digital Chrominance Noise Reducer, AFM and PCM audio system, 8mm time code, RS-422 (9-pin) interface, XLR connectors and external sync input.
- The EVO-9800A incorporates a built-in Digital Chrominance Noise Reducer (Digital CNR) to provide higher quality pictures. When the CNR mode is set to ON, chrominance signal-to-noise ratio is improved. At the same time, the field store used in the noise reducing process removes jitter to give clear, stable pictures.
- The EVO-9800A provides two channels of high quality PCM digital audio and a single channel of AFM recording systems. The dynamic range for PCM is 80dB. The EVO-9800A also provides balanced audio inputs and outputs via XLR connectors to provide correct interfacing with professional audio equipment.
- Jog/Shuttle for picture search - The SHUTTLE mode provides high speed picture search of -17 to 19 times normal speed. Frame accurate picture search is available in the JOG mode to locate editing points. This greatly simplifies editing operations.
- Equipped with a built-in 8mm time code generator to record an absolute address on the video tape and to perform time code based editing. The 8mm time code is recorded between the video and the PCM audio tracks to identify each frame. The time code data is converted and transmitted via 9-pin (RS-422 serial) interface.
- If the tape was recorded with no time code, you can subsequently insert 8mm time code on the tape. Alternatively, existing time code can be overwritten with new time code. There is no need to lose a generation to record 8mm time code.
- Equipped with RS-422 (9-pin) serial interface. This allows it to be configured into editing systems with the same protocol. All editing functions are controlled via this interface. Time code also is transmitted through the 9-pin interface.
- Dial Menu Operation employed for maximum ease of operation allowing an operator to use the search dial to easily set various VTR operational modes; time code preset, time code superimposition, self-diagnostics display, digital hour meter information, etc.
- The EVO-9800A is 3-unit high and can be installed into a 19-inch rack by using the optional RMM-980 Rack Mount Kit.
- The angle of the EVO-9800A control panel is adjustable to angles of a 30°, 60° and 90° angle for ease of operation.

EVO-9850 Hi8 Editing Recorder



- For enhanced picture quality, there is a built-in digital noise reducer for both the chrominance and luminance signals. In the CNR (Chrominance Noise Reducer) mode you can select low or high level of noise reduction according to picture conditions.
- Equipped with four channels of audio. Two AFM Hi-Fi stereo tracks plus two PCM digital stereo tracks. Each channel has balanced XLR inputs and outputs, plus there is individual level volumes for each track.
- Assemble and insert editing modes. In the insert mode there is independent editing of video, PCM-1, PCM-2 and time code.
- Built-in TBC (Time Base Corrector). With TBC the EVO-9850 outputs highly stable video signals. A digital drop-out compensator is also built-in. TBC adjustments can also be remotely controlled with the optional BVR-55 TBC Remote Control Unit.
- Absolute frame accuracy for video editing and single frame recording. Accuracy of 40 frames is achieved with advanced servo system, quick response mechanism and built-in 8mm time code reader/generator.
- The EVO-9850 is equipped with a built-in 8mm time code generator. Since the 8mm time code is recorded between the video and the PCM audio tracks in a separate and dedicated location, 8mm time code insertion or overwrite is possible without losing a generation. An RS-422 9-pin connector is utilized for communicating edit command and time code data. The 8mm time code is output as SMPTE time code through the RS-422 connection to the edit controller.
- With the optional EVBK-100 the EVO-9850 inputs and outputs SMPTE time code data via BNC connectors. Accordingly the EVO-9850 can feed time code to another VCR or can lock to an external time code.
- The Jog/Shuttle mode provides high speed picture search from -17 to 17 times normal speed.
- To minimize picture deterioration during the editing process, the EVO-9850 incorporates Dub In/Out (7-pin) connectors, enabling direct transmission of separate luminance and chrominance signals to another EVO-9850 or to Sony's U-matic editing recorders.
- With the optional RMM-980, the EVO-9850 can be installed into a 19-inch EIA standard rack.
- External sync input to lock onto external reference video signals. This provides for synchronization with other video equipment and easy configuration into A/B roll systems.
- For customized operation there is a Dial Menu. You can set VCR operation modes like time code preset, time code superimpose, self-diagnostics display, with the search dial.

B&H

PHOTO-VIDEO

"THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE"

FOR ORDERS CALL: **800-947-9938**
212-444-5038

OR FAX (24 HOURS): **800-947-9003**
212-444-5001

OVERNIGHT AND
RUSH SERVICE
AVAILABLE

PROFESSIONAL VIDEO TAPE



ST-30.....	H4715 S-VHS Double Coated	
ST-60.....	7.69	8.49
ST-120.....		9.09

M221 HI 8 Double Coated	
Metal Particles	Metal Evaporated
P630HMP.....	4.99
P660HMP.....	7.19
P6120HMP.....	9.89
E630HME.....	8.79
E660HME.....	11.89
E6120HME.....	15.79

AMPEX

187 KCA 3/4" U-matic Broadcast (In Box)			
KCA05.....	6.79	KCA10.....	7.29
KCA20.....	7.99	KCA30.....	8.69
KCA60.....	12.19		

197 BCA 3/4" U-matic Master Broadcast (In Box)			
BSC10 (mini).....	8.59	BCA10.....	8.59
SPA20 (mini).....	9.59	BCA30.....	10.29
BCA60.....	14.39		

297 SPA 3/4" U-matic SP Master Broadcast (In Box)			
SPS10 (mini).....	10.19	SPA10.....	10.19
SPA20.....	10.89	SPS20 (mini).....	10.89
SPA30.....	12.49	SPA60.....	16.29

398 Betacam SP Master Broadcast (In Box)			
BC-5A (small).....	16.79	BC-10A (small).....	18.49
BC-20A (small).....	20.49	BC-30A (small).....	22.39
BC-5LA.....	15.99	BC-10LA.....	18.49
BC-20LA.....	20.49	BC-30LA.....	22.39
BC-60LA.....	31.79	BC-90LA.....	49.59

maxell.

BQ Certified 6mm High-Grade			
P6-60 HG BO.....	5.09	P6-120 HG BO.....	6.69

BQ Certified Hi-8 Metal Cassettes			
P6-60 HM BO.....	5.89	P6-120 HM BO.....	7.89

P/PLUS Expatial VHS			
T-30 Plus.....	1.69	T-60 Plus.....	1.99
T-90 Plus.....	2.09	T-120 Plus.....	2.19

HEX-PLUS Expatial VHS (Box)			
HGXT-60 Plus.....	2.69	HGXT-120 Plus.....	2.99

BQ Broadcast Quality Expatial VHS (Box)			
T-30 BO.....	4.39	T-60 BO.....	4.99
T-120 BO.....			5.89

BQ Certified Professional S-VHS (In Box)			
ST-31 BO.....	6.09	ST-62 BO.....	6.69
ST-126 BO.....	7.39	ST-182 BO.....	13.59

SONY

Hi-8 Professional Metal Video Cassettes			
P6-30 HMPX.....	5.79	P6-60 HMPX.....	7.99
P6-60 HMPX.....	8.19	P6-120 HMPX.....	11.49
P6-120 HMPX.....	11.09	P6-120 HME.....	15.49

PR Series Professional Grade VHS			
T-30PR.....	2.39	T-60PR.....	2.59
T-120PR.....			2.79

PM Series Premier Grade Professional VHS			
T-30PM.....	3.49	T-60PM.....	3.99
T-120PM.....			4.79

BA Series Premier Hi-Grade Broadcast VHS (In Box)			
T-30BA.....	3.59	T-60BA.....	4.09
T-120BA.....			4.89

MQ Master Quality S-VHS (In Box)			
MOST-60.....	7.99	MOST-120.....	8.39

BRS 3/4" U-matic Broadcast Standard (In Box)			
KCS-10 BRS (mini).....	8.29	KCS-20 BRS (mini).....	8.99
KCA-10 BRS.....	8.19	KCA-20 BRS.....	8.69
KCA-30 BRS.....	9.89	KCA-60 BRS.....	13.49

XBR 3/4" U-matic Broadcast Master (In Box)			
KCS-10 XBR (mini).....	8.79	KCS-20 XBR (mini).....	10.19
KCA-10 XBR.....	9.29	KCA-20 XBR.....	10.69
KCA-30 XBR.....	11.99	KCA-60 XBR.....	15.69

KSP 31/4" U-matic SP Broadcast (In Box)			
KSP-S10 (mini).....	9.59	KSP-S20 (mini).....	11.09
KSP-10.....	10.09	KSP-20.....	11.59
KSP-30.....	12.99	KSP-60.....	16.99

BCT Metal Betacam SP Broadcast Master (Box)			
BCT-5M (small).....	16.39	BCT-10M (small).....	17.39
BCT-20M (small).....	21.29	BCT-30M (small).....	23.29
BCT-60ML.....	33.19	BCT-90ML.....	51.99

AZDEN

PRO SERIES VHF WIRELESS MICS

The **AZDEN PRO SERIES** brings you high performance VHF wireless at a price you can afford. Built around a two-channel design they allow selection of a frequency for the cleanest signal - delivering clean, reliable RF performance for up to 250 feet. The Pro Series includes handheld and lavalier mic systems as well as the WMS-PRO which includes a lavalier and handheld mic.

They All Feature:

- All have two switchable frequencies - 169.445 and 170.245 MHz and a range of 250 ft.
- High performance VHF transmitters and receivers incorporating SMD (small mounted device) technology
- Compact receivers which connect to the camera's external mic jack and attach to the camera with supplied shoe mount or velcro
- LED indicators for battery condition, transmit and receive operation

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

WMS-PRO

- Professional VHF wireless system with 250 ft. range
- Two switchable frequencies (169.445 and 170.245 MHz)
- Includes handheld and lavalier mic for extra flexibility
- Compact transmitter attaches to belt or fits in a pocket
- Includes earphone monitor and leatherette carrying pouch
- Battery-powered receiver comes with belt-clip, velcro and shoe mount for added versatility.....**149.95**

WLX-PRO

- Sensitive lavalier mic with attached tie clip
- Lightweight belt-pack transmitter with two frequencies
- Includes wind screen, earphone monitor, shoe mount and velcro.....**139.95**

WHX-PRO

- Handheld microphone with built-in transmitter
- No wires, no belt-pack, no tangle-hassle free
- Operates on one AA battery for up to 8 hours
- Has a combination on/off-mute switch for quiet switching
- Includes shoe mount, velcro, earphone monitor.....**179.95**

ECZ-990 SHOTGUN

- Short electret condenser supercardioid shotgun with two positions, wide and narrow.....**69.95**

PRO SERIES COMPONENTS

WL/PRO

- Lavalier mic with belt-pack transmitter
- Same as WLX-PRO except without receiver
- Now owners of the WHX-PRO can combine the WL/PRO and have a complete system of one handheld and one lavalier mic with receiver.....**99.95**

WM/PRO

Now owners of the WMS-PRO can get a completely wireless VHF handheld microphone with transmitter built in.

- Combine it with the receiver from the WMS-PRO or WLX-PRO and you now have the ultimate quality microphone for interviews or pass around
- 3-position switch for on, off and "standby" for quiet switching
- Choose from either of the 2 switchable frequencies for the cleanest sound.....**119.95**

WR2-PRO

- Unique new receiver which allows you to use any two Pro Series mics simultaneously
- Each transmitter can be from 10 to more than 250 ft. from the receiver
- Size of a cigarette pack the WR2-PRO mounts on a camera with supplied shoe mount or velcro
- Operates on a 9 volt battery and with optional adapters on 12 volt DC or 120 volt AC.....**179.95**

SENNHEISER



MKE-300 Short Shotgun

- Lightweight electret condenser mic to support the excellent video capabilities of most camcorders with the superior audio they deserve.
- Ideal for mounting on camcorders with an integrated shoe assembly and an extremely lightweight compact design.
- Tight, supercardioid polar pattern has the ability to pick up only those sounds that correspond to the scene being filmed and rejects any disturbing ambient noise.
- Integrated wind screen eliminates handling and wind noise.
- Operating time of over 200 hrs. using its own built-in battery so will not put added strain on your camcorders already limited power supply.....**189.95**

NEW! K6 MODULAR ELECTRET MULTIMIKE SYSTEM

This rugged system has separate capsules and a powering module that can be combined to produce a wide variety of microphones. It converts quickly from one type of microphone to another by simply threading together various system components. All capsules use back-electret technology for uncompromised quality. Output of the powering modules is balanced, low impedance (200W) and terminates in a standard 3-pin XLR connector. The K6 series was designed to bring studio quality sound to the broadcast and field recording market. The K6 power supply can accept microphone capsules ranging in polar pattern from omnidirectional to highly directional shotgun, as well as special application lavalier microphones.

K6

Microphone handgrip and power supply capable of battery/phantom powering all microphone capsules in this series. One "AA" battery supplies power for approximately 150 hours or phantom power (12-48 volts). The K6 power supply has an integrated bass roll off switch and on/off switch with LED indicator for battery condition.....**194.95**

ME 66

Short shotgun capsule. All sound coming from the rear and sides of the ME66 is greatly attenuated, thus allowing the microphone to pick out specific sounds in noisy environments. Great for interviews in crowded situations, as a camera microphone for electronic news gathering (ENG), for unobtrusive theater sound reinforcement and as a podium mic. Frequency response: 50-20KHz \pm 2.5 dB.....**204.95**
ME66 with K6 Powering Module.....**397.95**

ME64

Cardioid capsule. Feedback resistant due to its well defined directional polar pattern. This feature, as well as its extended frequency response, make this microphone capsule ideal for use in sound reinforcement or recording in noisy environments. Frequency response: 50-20KHz \pm 2.5 dB.....**144.95**
ME64 with K6 Powering Module.....**334.95**

ME62

Omnidirectional capsule. Very broad and smooth frequency response, without proximity effect. Its low handling noise and integrated pop screen make it ideal for interviews and live recording. Frequency response: 20-20KHz \pm 2.5 dB.....**119.95**
ME62 with K6 Powering Module.....**309.95**

SHURE



FP32A

PORTABLE STEREO MIXER

This small and rugged portable mixer is well equipped to handle the demands of ENG, ENG, live music recording or any other situation that requires a low noise high performance mixer.

- High quality-low noise electronics, perfect for digital recording and transmission
- Three balanced inputs, two balanced outputs plus tape out and monitor
- Supports all types of condenser mics with internal phantom supply
- Inputs can be switched between mic and line level
- Each channel has own pan pot
- Each channel has illuminated meter and peak indicator
- Two units can be cascaded to provide six input channels
- Internal 1KHz oscillator for record and send level calibration
- Internal (2x9V alkaline batteries) extend power
- Switchable low cut filters

\$139.95

MACKIE



MicroSeries 1202

Ultra-compact 12 channel audio mixer featuring the same specs and performance as the proven CR-1604. In less than 1 sq. ft. of work space it provides 4 low-noise/high headroom mic inputs with +48V phantom power, 4 bal./unbal. mono inputs, 4 stereo inputs, 2 AUX sends per channel, 2 stereo effects returns, 4 channel access inserts, tape in/out, 2 band EQ, headphone monitor w/level control, 12 LED peak meter display, sealed potentiometers, rugged steel construction and built-in power supply.

CR-1604

Sixteen-channel audio mixer designed to deliver exceptional performance in a wide range of situations, including studio recording, live recording, live music PA systems, broadcasting studios, and high quality installed systems. Exclusive mix amp technology delivers 2X more headroom than ordinary mixers, along with the lowest distortion and highest possible S/N ratio. Convertible design allows physical format to be changed between tabletop, jacks-to-top and rack mount with jack pod rotated 90° to back. Rack mount brackets included.

SAMSON

MR-1 Wireless System

- The MR-1 micro receiver is a professional VHF wireless receiver measuring less than 4" long and 2" wide.
- FCC licensed in 14 channels from 174 MHz to 213 MHz.
- Truly switchable balanced mic level (600 ohms) to unbalanced (-10 dBm) output.
- dbx noise reduction to simultaneously increase dynamic range and eliminate noise.
- Receiver squelch, level & headphone level output controls.
- Can be powered by a 9V battery for 10 hours.
- SH-2 hand-held transmitter can be used with mic elements like Shure SM 58 dynamic mic or Audio Technica Pro 4.
- ST-2 (L) body pack transmitter can be used with leading lavalier mics like Sony ECM-144 or Audio Technica 831.

Lavalier (clip mic) Systems

- ST-2(L) ECM-144 Transmitter with Sony mic & MR-1 Receiver.....**367.95**
- ST-2(L) ECM-44 Transmitter with Sony mic & MR-1 Receiver.....**419.95**
- ST-2(L) AT 831 Transmitter with Audio Technica unidirectional mic & MR-1 Receiver.....**419.95**

Hand-Held Systems

- SH-2/PR4 Audio Technica Dynamic mic element & MR-1 Receiver.....**369.95**
- SH-2/58 Shure SM58 Dynamic mic element & MR-1 Receiver.....**434.95**
- SH-2/85 Shure SM-85 condenser mic element & MR-1 Receiver.....**592.95**

SUPER TD SERIES TRANSMITTERS

For the serious professional who wants true step-up quality features. Lavalier (clip mic) systems each includes:

MR-1 Micro Receiver, TX-3 Body-Pack Transmitter, Lavalier Mic with Multi Pin Plug

- Sony ECM-144.....**507.95** Sony ECM-44.....**544.95**
- Sony ECM-55.....**653.95** Sony ECM-77.....**724.95**
- Senheiser MKE-2.....**747.95**

Fostex



RD-8 Multi-Track Recorder

This new digital multitrack recorder is designed specifically for the audio professional. With its built-in SMPTE / EBU reader/generator, the RD-8 can stripe, read and jam sync time code - even convert to MIDI time code. In a MIDI environment the RD-8 can be either Master or Slave. In a MIDI environment it will integrate seamlessly into the most complex project studio, allowing you complete transport control from within your MMC (MIDI Machine Control) compatible sequencer.

- Full transport control is available via the unit's industry-standard RS-422 port, providing full control right from your video bay. The RD-8 records at either 44.1 or 48KHz and will perform Pull-Up and Pull-Down functions for film/video transfers. The Track Strip feature helps maintain perfect sound-to-picture sync and the 8-Channel Optical Digital Interface keeps you in the digital domain.

- All of this contributes to the superb sound quality of the RD-8. The audio itself is processed by 16-bit digital-to-analog (D/A) converters at either 44.1 or 48KHz (user selectable) sampling rates, with 64X oversampling. Playback is accomplished with 18 bit analog-to-digital (A/D's) and 64X oversampling, thus delivering CD-quality audio.

- The S-VHS transport in the RD-8 was selected because of its proven reliability, rugged construction and superb tape handling capabilities. Eight tracks on S-VHS tape allow much wider track widths than is possible on other digital tape recording formats.

- With its LCD and 10-digit display panel, the RD-8 is remarkably easy to control. You can readily access 100 locate points, and cross-fade time is fully controllable in machine to machine editing. Table of Contents data can be recorded on tape. When the next session begins, whether on your RD-8 or another, you just load the set up information from your tape and begin working. Since the RD-8 is fully ADAT compliant, your machine can play tapes made on other compatible machines, and can be controlled by other manufacturers ADAT controllers. Your tapes will also be playable on any other ADAT deck.

- In addition to familiar transport controls, there are a number of logical, user friendly features. This unit is the only one in its class with an on-board, back-lit variable contrast LCD display. It provides all of the information you'll need to keep track of offsets, punch points, generator functions and other pertinent data. Three function keys, combined with the HOME, NEXT and UP/DOWN buttons, enable you to navigate the edit menus effortlessly. If you need to have the front panel controls at your console, or elsewhere, the optional model 8312 remote control gives you remote command of the most common functions.

... FOR PHOTO & VIDEO



TO INQUIRE ABOUT YOUR ORDER:

119 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

800 221-5743 • 212 807-7479

Store & Mail Order Hours:

Sun 10-4:45 • Mon & Tues 9-6 • Wed & Thurs 9-7:30 • Fri 9-2 • Sat Closed

OR FAX 24 HOURS: 212 366-3738

RUSH OR OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE (extra charge)

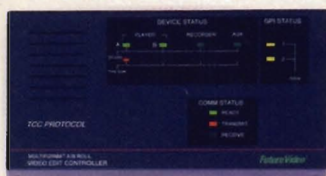
I.DEN IVT-7

DIGITAL TBC/FRAME SYNCHRONIZER

- Will time base correct & transcode inputs from Hi-8, S-VHS, VHS-DUB, 3/4", 3/4" VCR-DUB and composite video
- Use as a frame synchronizer, synchronizing outside satellite, microwave and camera feeds with studio signals
- 3-5 dB chrominance and luminance noise reduction
- Full Proc amp controls, drop out compensator
- Y/C delay adjustments, field and frame freeze
- Wide 5.5 MHz frequency response offers 450 lines of resolution. Full 8-bit processing and a 58 dB S/N ratio
- Built-in RS-170 sync generator with genlock input and black burst output

1795.00

FutureVideo



V-STATION 3300 for Toaster

- V-Station 3300 for Toaster is an integrated software and hardware solution for precise A/B Roll editing on your Amiga/Toaster system. The advanced multi-tasking, multi-event A/B Roll editing software provides you with direct communication and control over your Video Toaster. The three VTR controller unit provides the necessary machine control and computer interface.
- The V-Station 3300 for Toaster system fully integrates the power of A/B roll multi-event edit control with the versatility of the Video Toaster's effects, framers, and character generation. You'll appreciate the easy-to-read software screens and the comprehensive online help system.

HOTRONIC AP41

STAND ALONE TBC/FRAME SYNCHRONIZER

- Compatible with S-VHS, Hi-8 and U-Matic SP equipment
- Frame synchronization with full frame memory synchronizes outside satellite, microwave and feeds with studio signals
- 4 times sub-carrier sampling, 8-bit resolution
- Adjustable horizontal and vertical blanking
- Proc-amp controls are presettable. Each control has a maximum useful dynamic range. Front panel buttons select different operational modes.
- Optional pixel by pixel DDC (Drop-out compensator)

AP41-SF

- Same as above plus S-Video output, freeze frame/field, Y/C adjustment and 16-speed strobe

AP41-SP

- Same as above plus wide-band comb filter (full bandwidth in all modes)

SUNRISE INDUSTRIES

AD 516 and Studio 16

The Complete Digital Audio Solution



- The AD 516 is a professional quality 16-bit high fidelity sound board and hard disk recording system for the Amiga. It includes the feature packed Studio 16 software that allows you to perform all traditional audio post-production tasks. You can create sound effects, edit and replace dialog, and build multichannel soundtracks in the digital domain.
- Record, edit and playback directly off hard disk
 - Play up to 8 simultaneous tracks off one or multiple hard disks in real time
 - Use a mouse to slice up and rearrange sound quickly
 - Mix tracks with no generation loss
 - Synchronize background music with your productions
 - Fade, cross fade, or eliminate sections of audio
 - Create unlimited variations of echoes, flanges, and choruses
 - Optional Video Toaster Handler expansion module lets you play audio during many of the Toaster's digital video effects.

RGB COMPUTER



Amilink CIP

Amilink CIP is an Amiga-based A/B roll edit controller. It is a combination of hardware and software that provides flawless control of three VCRs. It is also the most complete professional video editor for the Video Toaster. It controls low-cost industrial VCRs like the Panasonic AG-1970 or with Control 1 protocol like Sony EVS-3000 and SLV-R1000. You can use three of the same or in any combination. Best of all, Amilink CIP is upgradeable for professional machine control. To upgrade, you buy an upgrade kit that includes new software and professional level control cards. The system includes a new version of Amilink software designed especially for the Toaster 4000. With the new Amilink VT-4000 software, the Video Toaster is seamlessly integrated into your editing suite.

Machine Control

- Choice of joystick, mouse, keyboard and trackball, plus an optional jog/shuttle editing keyboard
- Industry standard keyboard layout (CMX/GVG)
- Auto calculated GPI, plus 48 additional GPI triggers per edit with optional hardware
- Controls industry standard audio mixers

Edit List Management

- Sophisticated search list by edit comment, content or number
- Import/Export CMX 3600 edit list on MS-DOS & Amiga-DOS
- Automatic edit list back-up
- Edit list cleaning, list rippling, multi-field sorting
- Optimized edit list auto assembly with special integration

Editing Control

- Preview, Perform, Review and Auto review functions
- Multi-set, Multi-trim • Reverse play and auto review
- Pre-Roll, Post-Roll and Preview select

Edit Modes

- Provides for multiple audio/video splits per edit event
- Open ended immediate/delayed transition edits
- Performs all edit modes plus "Music Video Mode" for easily synchronizing edits to music.
- Integrate graphics, animation and character generation
- Scene-based editing with advanced park and perform features
- Cut and Paste EDL management

- Amilink/VT gives you total control over the Video Toaster as a fully integrated post-production switcher.
- Amilink/VT remembers all of the Frame Stores, CG Titles, and OVEs used for your production in the Amilink edit list. You never lose any of the information you need to recreate your production.
- All of the Video Toaster post-production functions are easily accessed from the Amilink/VT interface screen. Toaster Digital Effects, Character Generator pages and the Digital Video Frame Stores, as well as standard views and dissolves, can all be called up automatically during edits, and are stored in the edit list for later auto-assembly.

VT-4000 Software (Toaster Control)

- Amilink/VT gives you total control over the Video Toaster as a fully integrated post-production switcher.
- Amilink/VT remembers all of the Frame Stores, CG Titles, and OVEs used for your production in the Amilink edit list. You never lose any of the information you need to recreate your production.
- All of the Video Toaster post-production functions are easily accessed from the Amilink/VT interface screen. Toaster Digital Effects, Character Generator pages and the Digital Video Frame Stores, as well as standard views and dissolves, can all be called up automatically during edits, and are stored in the edit list for later auto-assembly.

NEWTek VIDEO TOASTER 4000



Production Switcher

The Video Toaster Switcher is a broadcast quality production switcher which lets you perform cuts, fades, dissolves, advanced digital effects, key and color effects between any of 7 sources including 4 video inputs, two true-color high resolution frame buffers and a background matte generator. A separate overlay channel gives you the ability to key images or live video over the switcher during transitions.

Luminance Keyer

The Video Toaster's integrated luminance key technology gives you the ability to superimpose live video or still graphics. Luminance keying also works in conjunction with many Toaster Digital Effects to make text or logos fly in over another video source. Text created in ToasterCG uses built-in automatic keying to deliver titles crisply rendered over any video source, even with transparent drop shadows.

Frame Grabber/Frame Store

The Toaster can grab and save a full frame (in 16.8 million colors) and has sophisticated motion removal algorithms to provide a rock-solid freeze frame. These frames may then be loaded into "ToasterPaint" or "LightWave 3D" for further manipulation.

ChromaFX Color Processor

ChromaFX is a sophisticated real-time color processor that gives you complete control of all aspects of your video. It can alter video with color negatives, day for night, sepia tone, monochrome, solarization, posterization, color vignettes, and other totally unique effects.

Digital Video Effects

The Toaster has the processing power to manipulate live broadcast video in real time. There are effects for weddings, birthdays, sales, music videos, public affair messages, etc. There are even sound effects.

Character Generator

ToasterCG is the only desktop video system in the world that can create YIQ-encoded, 35ms (nanoseconds) high-resolution titles. Among the many powerful tools included are:

- Giant library of more than 250 PostScript fonts
- Can size fonts from 10 lines to 400 lines tall
- 24-bit smooth color gradations
- Variable-speed crawling and scrolling of text
- Easily adjust color, shadow type, outline style and font selection on a line-by-line, word-by-word, or even character-by-character basis

ToasterPaint

Everything you ever needed to create or alter true-color images. ToasterPaint makes importing and modifying files from the CG and frame grabber easy. It also gives you the capability to merge images captured in the Toaster's high quality digital still store or retouch them.

Dual Frame Buffers/Genlock

These are 24 bit (16.8 million colors) frame buffers meets the most stringent requirements for broadcast video. Toaster effects can be done between live video and either buffer, as well as between the buffers themselves. You can also overlay graphics on incoming video or over either frame buffer.

Lightwave 3D

The Ultimate 3D Rendering and Animation System for Broadcast Graphics

LightWave 3D offers all the high-end features you need to produce true network-quality graphics. Model, render, and animate videos in full broadcast resolution and 16.8 million colors. Everything from flying logos and the most sophisticated effects are now on your desktop.

The Kitchen Sync

Dual Channel TBC

- Two complete infinite window time base correctors on one IBM AT/Amiga compatible card
- Plugs into any Amiga or PC compatible
- Use more than one Kitchen Sync linked together to synchronize even more channels.
- S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible. Has S-video input with option for S-video out
- Complete 100% accurate sync generator built-in. Totally regenerates all sync and blanking signals.
- Absolute 100% broadcast quality output
- Built-in Proc amp with Hue, Saturation, Contrast and Brightness adjustments
- Complete digital design - no pot adjustments necessary. The Kitchen Sync is completely microprocessor controlled
- Advanced sync output - useful with any VCR capable of taking an Advanced Sync In.

1279.00

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS

DPS VT-2600

Personal TBC IV

- Component digital transcoding provides S-video input and output. Digital 4:2:2 processing ensures the cleanest possible picture. Composite video signal is also enhanced by a newly developed chrominance comb filter.
- It interfaces virtually any camcorder, VCR or laser disk player to production switchers or computer video systems like the Video Toaster.
- Special features include Rock Solid Freeze (both field and frame), GPI Freeze, Variable Strobe, Forced Monochrome and Advanced Sync.
- Film Effect Strobe Mode - Simulates the 3-2 pull down conversion technique from a 24 frame per second film standard, to a 30 frame per second video standard.
- Can be installed in any Amiga or PC-compatible computers, includes Amiga and MS-DOS software.
- Exclusive feature of the TBC IV is the 50-pin CVE (Component Video Exchange) port. When this port is connected to a DPS Personal Animation Recorder you can capture and record real-time video on the animator's dedicated hard drive. This combination is ideal for rotoscoping and other video capture processes.
- Fully compatible with TBC II, III and Personal V-Scope. The TBC IV is operated via software, or by using an optional DPS RC-2000 multi-channel desktop controller.

DC-2350

Personal Component Adapter

- The DC-2350 Personal Component Adapter is a combination 3-Line Adaptive Digital Comb Filter Decoder and Y/C encoder designed for use with the Video Toaster.
- Has two S-Video outputs plus switchable Betacam/MII component output which allows the Video Toaster to be connected to Y/C monitors, S-VHS, Hi8, Betacam and MII recorders.
- Equipped with three S-Video inputs which are converted to Video Toaster input feeds. This allows devices such as TBCs and VCRs with S-Video output to be connected directly to the Video Toaster.
- Its 3-line Adaptive Digital Comb Filter provides superior diagonal luminance resolution compared to products using two-line comb filter designs.

\$299.95

DR-2150

Personal Animation Recorder

The DPS DR-2150 Personal Animation Recorder is designed to record computer animation sequences directly to a hard drive and then play them back in real time. The DR-2150 is a card that plugs directly into an Amiga expansion slot and replaces both the single frame record VCR and the single frame controller. Bad edits, missed frames, tape dropouts and other mechanical glitches common to traditional VCRs are a thing of the past.

- Combines custom ICs and a proprietary implementation of the LSI chip set enabling component 4:2:2 digital recording to a dedicated hard drive.
- The hardware automatically samples each new video image to determine optimum quality. Although standard compression ratios don't apply you can expect four to five minutes of high quality playback from a dedicated 540 MB hard drive.
- Offers multiple outputs; Can output animation as composite, S-Video and component (Betacam or MII). Also includes a genlock input which enables it to be easily integrated with virtually any video production system.
- Variable speed playback lets you play back 24-bit (16.7 million colors) animation in real-time 30 frames per second, or you can choose a lower frame rate to play back animations in slow motion.
- Has composite, S-Video and component (Betacam/MII) outputs. Also has a genlock input enabling it to be easily integrated with virtually any video production system.
- Supports direct rendering of all common image formats including 24-bit IFF and Video Toaster frame store files and is fully compatible with all popular animation packages including Morph Plus, Lightwave 3-D, Fractal Pro, Imagine, Vista Pro, and Cinema4D.
- Real-time video capture for roto-scoping and other video capture applications is possible when used in combination with a DPS TBC IV card.

The Warp Engine

Speeding Toward High Performance

by Tim Doherty

When Commodore introduced the Amiga 4000, they presented users with mixed blessings. On the plus side, the new operating system, AmigaDOS 3.0, was efficient and polished. The much-anticipated AGA chipset and its expanded palette—from 4,096 on screen colors to 256,000—once again thrust the computer to the forefront as an affordable graphics machine. In addition, the modular design of the 4000, with the CPU placed on a card rather than the motherboard, allowed for easy upgrading.

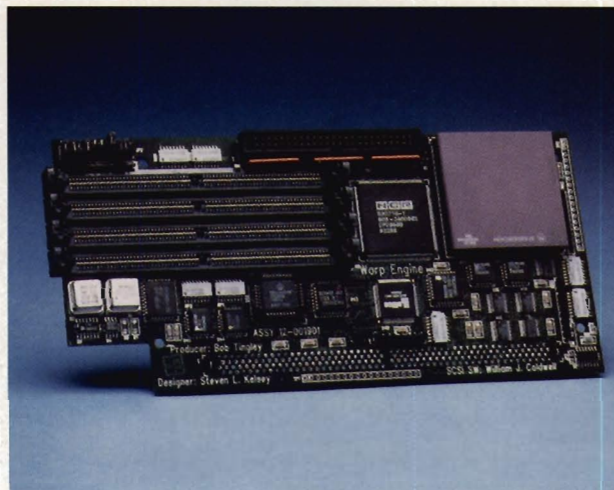
However, other aspects of the 4000 were dissatisfying, particularly to current Amiga owners who were familiar with the Amiga's technology and were interested in upgrading to a 4000 or Toaster 4000 system. There were only four internal expansion slots, including the video slot. Though it did have an IDE controller built in, a SCSI controller was noticeably absent. The motherboard was expandable to just 18MB. And most disappointing to LightWave 3D users, the 4000 was sluggish when it came to rendering. My 25MHz Amiga 4000 ran roughly twice as slow as my similarly equipped Amiga 2000.

MacroSystem Development's Warp Engine provides an inexpensive way of correcting the 4000's shortcomings. The Warp Engine delivers high speed local '040 burst memory access. It accepts up to 128MB on board. In addition, it has a blazing fast DMA SCSI-2 controller. To top it off, the Warp Engine doesn't eat any of the 4000's precious expansion slots; it is a single card which replaces the Amiga's CPU card.

No Dilithium Crystals Required

The slow speed of the Amiga 4000 results from the interface between the Commodore CPU card and the motherboard where the RAM is located. By placing the '040 burst memory on the same board as the CPU, MacroSystem Development eliminated this bottleneck. This results in significant speed improvements over a stock 4000, even with their slowest accelerator.

The Warp Engine comes in a variety of configurations and speeds for the Amiga 4000: 28MHz, 33MHz (both of which are



upgradable) or 40MHz. The 28MHz version does not include an '040 chip. Users simply remove the '040 from their Amiga CPU card and install the chip in the Warp Engine's socket. The FastRam already on the 4000's motherboard can be moved to the Warp Engine as well. 33MHz and 40MHz versions of the Warp Engine include '040 processors which require 70 and 60ns RAM, respectively, though slower RAM can be used by adding wait states via a jumper on the board. Wait states translate to reduced performance, however. The Warp

Engine accepts standard 4, 8, 16, or 32MB 72-pin simms, and can hold up to four different size simms at the same time.

I tested a 32MB, 40MHz version. The card itself was a beautifully engineered, eight-layer circuit board with double-sided surface mount technology. I was guided through installation by the manual, which was concise, clear and logical. The process took approximately 45 minutes. I basically had to disassemble my entire Amiga in order to remove the Commodore CPU card and install my Warp Engine. While the Amiga 4000 is intelligently designed for easy service and I did not have any great difficulty taking it apart, users who are more comfortable staying on the other side of a computer case will probably want to let their dealer install the board for them. I attached a Seagate ST12550N Barracuda drive to the Warp Engine's SCSI-2 controller before reassembling my system. My 4000 booted without a problem. I loaded SCSI Tools from the Warp Engine installation disk to format the Barracuda drive. Also, I followed the instructions for remapping my Amiga's kickstart ROM into RAM by adding the included utility WarpROM to my c: directory and startup-sequence.

Warp Speed Results

The Warp Engine produced noticeable speed improvements, from general system response to LightWave rendering to disk access. I used the public domain utility AIBB (version 55) for comparisons of standard benchmark tests such as dhrystone and sieve. The results are summarized in Table 1. Next, I loaded four different LightWave scenes to evaluate relative rendering speeds. The first scene contained

Table 1: Standard Benchmark Comparison

Test Stock	4000 (25MHz)	Warp 4000 (40MHz)	Increase
Dhrystone	19.07	31.01	1.6x
Sieve	10.63	26.17	2.5x
MemTest	27.83	11.54	2.4x
Beachball	53.99	33.64	1.6x

Table 2: LightWave Render Comparisons

Test Stock	4000 (25MHz)	Warp 4000 (40MHz)	Increase
Simple	3m	1s1m	7s2.7x
Complex Textures	29m	40s11m	0s2.7x
Complex Geometry	15m	36s5m	13s3.0x
Ray Traced	21m	6s7m	39s2.7x

simple geometry and textures. The second scene had complex, full screen texturing and bump maps along with shadow maps. Scene three consisted of a single, complex geometric object containing more than 28,000 points and 18,000 polygons. The last scene utilized ray traced reflections and shadows. The results are listed in Table 2. Though the AIBB benchmarks produced respectable results, the real-world tests were much more formidable. In all cases, the Warp Engine performed an impressive 2.7 to 3 times faster than the standard Amiga 4000.

My overall productivity with Layout and Modeler also benefited from the Warp Engine. Layout screen redraws were faster. For example, the complex model used in the render test redraw about 33 percent faster. The time required to generate a layout preview decreased by a factor of 1.3 to 2.5, depending on the scene, with simpler scenes gaining the greatest increase. Modeler posted similar gains. Importing the complex object from Layout to Modeler took only 18 seconds on the accelerated system, but required 42 seconds on the base 4000. Modeler redraws were approximately 50 percent faster with the Warp Engine.

MacroSystem Development boasts that the Warp Engine's SCSI-2 is the fastest available for the Amiga, and I found their claim to be justified. The 32-bit DMA bus was able to achieve bursts of 9MB per second with my Barracuda drive, and sustained rates of 6MB per

second. Other companies which advertise hard drive transfer rates of up to 10MB per second are probably just citing the maximum possible rate for SCSI-2. The Warp Engine is the first board I've seen which actually achieves such rates. The CPU retains ample processing power during SCSI transfers—well over 90 percent. This is also a big advantage to LightWave users. Images are saved quickly, and LightWave has plenty of processing power left to quickly resume rendering.

Something for Everyone

Anyone who owns a 4000 will benefit from a Warp Engine (Amiga 3000 versions of the Warp Engine have also been released). Desktop publishers who move large documents to and from their hard drives will appreciate the speed of the SCSI-2 transfers. LightWave users will certainly enjoy improved rendering times. Even Raptor owners will benefit from the faster response of both the LightWave's modeler and layout screens. In my opinion, the Warp Engine allows the Amiga 4000 to meet its full potential. Serious 4000 users, particularly LightWave modelers and animators, should make the Warp Engine an immediate addition to their system.

VTU

Company mentioned:

MacroSystem Development
24282 Lynwood, Ste. 201
Novi, MI 48374
(810) 347-3332

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 55

VIDEO TOASTER USER

THE PERSONAL VIDEO PRODUCTION MAGAZINE



Did You Discover It in Video Toaster User?

Let our advertisers know
Mail in the Reader Service Card today!

You benefit not only from valuable information, you demonstrate to advertisers that their support for Video Toaster User gains them important visibility in the Personal Video Production market.

1-800-322-2843 • Fax: 408-774-6783

AmigaLink: Affordable Networking

by Douglas J. Nakakihara

T rue multi-user Amiga networking has traditionally required expensive Ethernet cards and networking software. Spectronics International U.S.A. has released a low-cost solution which relies on the Amiga's built-in floppy disk port. An added benefit is that slot-less models such as the A500, A1200, and CDTV can be part of a network. A4000 Toaster owners will appreciate the fact that AmigaLink doesn't use an expansion slot.

Par-Not

Of course, Amiga owners have long relied on the freely distributable ParNet software to network Amigas. However, ParNet's usefulness is limited by its two-computer maximum and monopolization of the parallel port. The latter limitation precludes the concurrent use of printers, scanners and audio digitizers.

AmigaLink is a peer-to-peer network, which means all of the nodes (i.e., networked computers) are capable of accessing another's storage devices. A maximum of 20 nodes and 330 feet of 50 ohm RG-58 coaxial cabling is recommended, although you may be able to exceed these maximums depending on the amount of interference at the network's location.

AmigaLink works with pass-through connectors and yet up to three floppy drives can be on each Amiga. Since many external floppy drives do not have a pass-through, Spectronics will be releasing an inexpensive pass-through add-on. An adapter for CD32 has also been mentioned.



AmigaLink works with
pass-through connectors and
yet up to three floppy drives
can be on each Amiga.

Video Toaster Farm

Spectronics' RenderLink software will do simultaneous LightWave rendering on multiple Amiga/Toaster systems. This is an excellent application for AmigaLink and will put "rendering farms" similar to the big boys (i.e., Amblin Imaging [*seaQuestDSV*] and Foundation Imaging [*Babylon 5*]) within the reach of smaller 3D studios.

Installation

Hardware installation is simple and doesn't even require the opening of a computer case. This entails merely plugging the AmigaLink adapter into each nodes' floppy disk port and then daisy-chaining them together using the provided cables. Red-capped terminating plugs are then placed on the first and last nodes. Incidentally, cabling can be disconnected or reconnected without powering down. However, you should never add or remove an AmigaLink adapter while the computer is running.

Software installation involves connecting the device driver and file system on each node using two separate installation scripts. For floppy disk installation, a handy list of deletable files is provided for Workbench 1.3 and 3.0 disks. Between the two, you can come up with a list for a 2.x Workbench disk. (Note: a real keyboard or a keyboard-emulating utility is a must for CDTV.)

When installing the file system, you will be asked for a unique "host" name for each node. I recommend you keep names meaningful, but short, like "DJN4K," or "CDTV1."

Proving the point that AmigaLink is a real network, the device driver is SANA-II (Standard Amiga Network

Architecture) compatible. Thus, ENVOY or other SANA-II compatible networking software can be used instead of the AmigaLink file system software.

Configuring Nodes

Once the device driver and file system are installed on all Amigas, each node must be configured. The configuration programs can be run from the AmigaLink floppy disk; however, I found it more convenient to copy them to my hard drives for possible future configuration changes.

Running the Export program first lets you select which devices will be available to other nodes, and therefore certain devices can be private with no remote access allowed. All storage devices can be exported, including RAM: and removable media, such as floppy drives. Export settings can be saved as the default or using a user-specified name, or just used for the current session. Settings are stored in the ENVARC: directory under Networks, a standardized storage area for configuration information.

After the export devices have been identified for all nodes, the Import program can be run to select which devices should be mounted on a node. Devices are grouped by host in the program's window. The host's name is automatically appended to the front of the device and volume names. For example, the device and volume names "HD1" and "Work" on host "A3000" become "A3000-HD1" and "A3000-Work," respectively.

This avoids naming conflicts with the local machine. However, names can be changed manually.

Instead of saving its settings in the ENVARC: directory, Import saves them in the WBStartup drawer. This may lead to a series of irritating requestors upon bootup, if all of the nodes for the imported devices are not turned on. Moving the settings file to a different directory only solves the problem until you save the settings again. My solution is to add some lines to the Startup-Sequence that checks for the settings files in the WBStartup drawer and then moves them to another drawer. This works because the Startup-Sequence is executed before WBStartup programs are run.

Utilities

Diagnostic utility programs are also supplied. One is a self-testing program

which identifies hardware problems. Two other programs test the receiving and sending abilities of computers on the network. The Statistics program monitors and displays network performance information.

Spooled Network Printing

Any node with a printer can act as a print-server, allowing other nodes to print to its printer, using AmigaLink's Spooler program. The program monitors a user-specified directory for "print-files" and sends them to the printer. Remote nodes use the AmigaDOS CMD command, usually found in the Tools or Utilities drawer, to redirect printer output over the network to the monitored Spooler directory. Multiple print-servers are possible. Note: don't run CMD on the print-server, because it will cause an endless loop.

OS1.3 Supported

AmigaLink was designed to work on OS1.3 Amigas, including the Amiga 1000. However, sometimes installation and running the software will require using CLI commands. Fortunately, the Startup-Sequence can be modified to automate the process. Remember to include the StartServer command, as the installation process does not do it for you.

My Network

My test network consisted of an Amiga 3000, 4000, and CDTV. The network ran invisibly, as imported devices operated from the Workbench and CLI just like local ones. Even (OS2.0+) "left out" icons appeared.

I noticed that rebooting a node caused a little problem for remote nodes. I had to unmount and then remount any devices imported from the rebooted node, even though the Import program indicated the devices were mounted. You can click the "mounted" button twice or do it from the CLI. When there are a lot of devices, a script file works great for unmounting devices.

There was also a conflict between my Goldengate 486 board, but only if I tried to access a network device while emulating a PC.

Performance

Although the data transfer rate is suppose to be about 55 kilobytes-per-second (kbps), I could only get about 40kbps, while ParNet achieved ap-

proximately 61kbps. However, I also found that ParNet required huge amounts of CPU time, while AmigaLink barely required any. This could be an issue when multitasking. All in all, AmigaLink's speed was tolerable.

At \$259.95 for two nodes (\$299.95 with RenderLink) and \$124.95 for each additional, this product may seem expensive, but a functionally equivalent Ethernet-based network would cost much more, though speed would be increased. However, top speed is not always a requirement and AmigaLink is fantastic for sharing peripherals. Even for a single user, it's advantages over ParNet more than justify its price. Long overdue, this is a landmark product for the Amiga.

VTU

Douglas J. Nakakibara is a freelance writer for several high-tech publications.

Company mentioned:

Spectronics International U.S.A.
34 East Main St. #3
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 352-0061

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 56

MOVING?

DON'T LEAVE VTU BEHIND!

Affix your label in the space provided and complete the coupon below with your new address.

LABEL

Mail to: Video Toaster User
273 N. Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086

Name

New Address

City, State, Zip-Code

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Integrated LightWave with the Keyer & Switcher

by Dave Hibsher

This tutorial will show you how to do something I call "The Crush Effect," which Lee Stranahan and I have been showing at recent training seminars.

When run from the Switcher, a word keyed over live video will appear to expand toward the top of the screen from a point infinitely far away on the horizon. When it's run again, this word will "crush" back to where it originated and a second word will expand toward the bottom of the screen from the same spot. Figures A through F show various points of this transition in order.

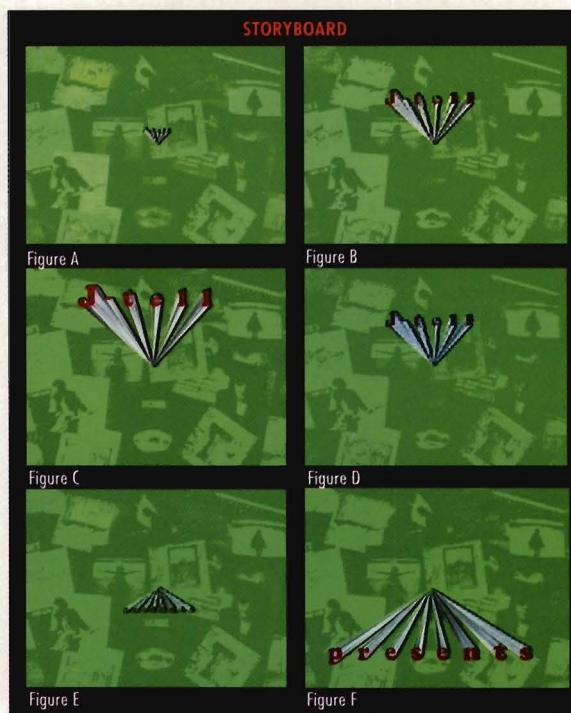
I like this effect because it combines several elements of the Toaster—Modeler, Layout, Framegrabber, the Luminance Keyer and a Digital Video Effect—to create an impressive CG effect.

I have not assumed much knowledge of LightWave, so even if you're normally shy of this powerful, though seemingly complex video tool, don't worry.

I have assumed you're using system 3.0 or later. However, you can still do the Crush Effect with system 2.0, but it's more work. For instance, you don't have a Text button, so you'll have to load your text from a bank of letter objects and line them up one at a time. The basic steps are the same, though, so if you're a little familiar with LightWave, you should be able to keep pace. The Switcher and Framegrabbing parts are identical.

Modeler Make the Word

Begin by entering LightWave's Modeler. Click on the Text button and a requester will appear, allowing you to load a font (click Load). These are the same fonts you have access to when loading fonts in the character generator. Pick a font you like—I'm using Coolsville. Type in the



Figures A through F show various points of this transition in order.

word you want at the top of the effect and hit Return. Modeler will now make the word you typed.

You may want to press the "a" key at this point to make the text visible in all three windows. Feel free to hit this key frequently during the modeling process to keep everything in view. Also, if you grab the "t" where the three windows meet, you can drag to resize them and often get a better look at the object you're modeling.

Depending on the font and words chosen, you may have to do a little clean-up at this point. For instance, I had to make my own hyphen by drawing out a two-dimensional box. Also, this effect will look better if you put more space between letters than usual. You can do this by selecting the hyphen and all the letters except the "J" and moving them to the right a few millimeters. Then de-select the hyphen, move the "tell" to the right, de-select the

"t," move the "ell" to the right, etc. Of course, an easier way to add the extra space is by typing one between the letters when making the text in the Generate Text requester.

If you do need to move the letters around, you can select all but the "J" using the right mouse button lasso to draw around the letters. To de-select, just drag over the points with the mouse or draw another lasso around them. If you've just used a modeling tool, such as Move, you may have to click on the Point button at the bottom left of the screen to get the selection cursor back (it looks like a cross when in select mode). It's a good idea to de-select everything when you're done by using the slash key (/).

The Move button is on the Modify menu. I find using the numeric input is easier here than the mouse because I can never keep the text vertically aligned with the mouse. The numeric input allows you to enter exact values for the selected tool (in this case the Move tool) rather than having to have the steady hands of a surgeon with the mouse.

Panasonic SVHS CAMCORDER



AG-455
SVHS Camcorder/Source VCR for Editing, 12x 2 Speed Zoom lens, 24x & 100x Digital Zoom, Digital Special Effects, Wipe, Fade, Mix, Strobe, etc. Special Effects

Panasonic CAMCORDER



AG-195
VHS Camcorder with Digital Special Effects, 8x Zoom lens with 2 speeds, Digital 12x or 100x zooms, Digital Special Effects like wipe, fade, strobe and mix.

Panasonic EDIT SYSTEM



AG-1970
AG-486
SVHS/VHS editing, insert and assemble edit, Hi-Fi Stereo sound, Jog shuttle search, and Multiple programmable edits

Panasonic AG-EP60



COLOR VIDEO PRINTER
Capable of making prints from VCR's, Camcorders, Cameras, TVs and Computers. Split print features can produce passport photos.

Panasonic AG-7650H / AG-7750H / AG-A770



SVHS editing system w/built-in digital TBC & noise reduction for excellent multi-generation dubbing quality, 4 CH of audio, on-screen menu for set-up and data, RS-422 controller has 128 event memory, auto-jog and split editing for fast and accurate editing (+/-0 frames accuracy w/TTC)

Panasonic DS-5050 DIGITAL PROCESSING CAMERA



3 1/2 CCD camera package 750 lines res. for excellent picture quality, SVHS docking recorder with anamorphic heads for improved picture quality and long life, complete w/shot-gun mic and carrying case. (Lens optional)

Panasonic WJ-MX50



Digital special effects switcher with 4 VCR and/or composite inputs, 287 digital effects, 4 channel audio mixer w/ balanced XLR/line level audio inputs, chroma & luminance keyer, 2 channel color corrector. Also available WJ-MX30 and WJAVE-5.

Panasonic AG-3 WORLD'S SMALLEST 3 CCD CAMCORDER



Built-in digital TBC, digital signal processing, digital noise reduction for luminance, digital field MF for chrominance, manual iris, digital wipe, mix, still/strobe, snapshot.

Panasonic AGW1



Multi standard VCR w/built-in standard converter, plays & records PAL, NTSC, SECAM & other international formats.

JVC GY2U



One piece camcorder 3 CCD Camera with full size S-VHS recorder built-in, very low light 3 lux, 13x or 17x optional lenses.

JVC BR5622U BR5822U RM6810U PROFESSIONAL EDITING SYSTEM



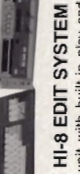
S-VHS insert and assemble editing, 4 channel audio, optional plug in time code and TBC's self diagnostic warning system, automatic head cleaning, on screen menu display, Recorder has built-in single event recorder.

SONY EVW-300



One piece camcorder, very portable, High Density 1/2" IT CCD's AFM HFI recording, 1.5" Viewfinder, Hi8 Time Code, Auto trace white balance. Please call for a detail brochure.

SONY EVO-9720



Single unit with built-in play and record VCR's, Assemble & Insert editing, S-Video In and Out connectors, Jog shuttle, dial search at 19x the normal speed. Call for detail brochure.

SONY U-MATIC VTR's



U-Matic & U-Matic SP video players and recorders in stock for immediate delivery. Some of the model numbers we stock VP-7020, VP-7040, VP-9000, VO-9600.

SONY VIDEO MONITORS



We carry different size 8" to 32" video monitors with 400-600 lines of resolution. Some of the models we stock: PVM-50410, PVM-1390, PVM-1341, PVM-2030/BS.

VIDEO/DATA PROJECTORS



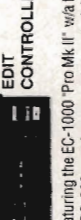
Several different brands of video and data projectors available. Please tell us your application and we will recommend one suitable for your needs.

LCD PROJECTORS



We carry Sanyo and other name brand LCD video/data projectors. Please inquire for current model numbers and pricing.

FutureVideo EDIT CONTROLLER



Featuring the EC-1000 Pro Mk II w/a built in RS-232 port for computer control. Hrs., min., sec., frame display. Reads RC time code, 8 scene memory. Compatible w/control L&S VTRS and Panasonic AG-1960/1970.

VIDEONICS



TITLE MAKER
Over 400 lines resolution. Several different font styles, Outline and Drop shadow, Scrolling many different backgrounds. An excellent product at a valued price.

SAMSON WIRELESS MICS



MR1 Compact receiver with dbx noise reduction. Removable flexible antenna, uses 9V battery. There are several different Lavalier and Hand held microphone options available suited for different types of application. Microphones used are Shure or Sony. Please call for recommendations.

BATTERY BELTS

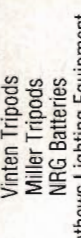
Battery belts available in 12Volts or 30Volts with 6, 12 or 20 power. Both cigarette lighter or 4 pin XLR output available. Please specify when ordering.

antony laufer BATTERIES



Industry standard snap-on batteries in different series (Pro-pack, Logic or Digital Pack) available. The state of art battery system for all manufacturers of cameras & VTRS.

LOWEL LIGHTS



Complete kits available with 23/4 lights. FREE CASE INCLUDED.

OTHER PRODUCTS

FUJI BetaCam SP Tape
Vinten Tripods
Miller Tripods
NRG Batteries
Mathews Lighting Equipment
Chyron Character Generator
CMX Editors
Special Tape Sale Please Call!

Purchase Orders Accepted
From Most Federal & State Agencies,
Schools & Universities

PANASONIC JVC SONY PROFESSIONAL / INDUSTRIAL AUTHORIZED DEALER SERVICE CENTER

Miami Office
6303 Blue Lagoon Dr., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33126
(305) 265-9339 Fax (305) 265-1164

Open Monday - Friday 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. C.S.T.
6303 Blue Lagoon Dr., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33126
(305) 265-9339 Fax (305) 265-1164

Open Monday - Friday 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. C.S.T.
232 West 38th Street, Houston, TX 77018 Houston & Customer Service (713) 694-6400
Order 1-800-622-6599 USA & Mexico Fax 1-800-833-1960 or (713) 699-6700

All merchandise shipped with manufacture supplied accessories. Extended warranties available on some products. We ship within one working day via UPS or Federal Express. Prices quoted over the phone are for mail order only. In store prices may be slightly higher. All prices quoted are F.O.B. Houston & all sales are final. Defective merchandise must be exchanged within 10 days of receipt of goods. Please call for exchange authorization. All prices subject to change without notice. Vidicom is an authorized GSA Supplier

To get to the numeric input, click the Numeric button (near the bottom of most menus) after selecting the particular tool. Try an offset of 100 to 200 mm in the "x" direction and zero in "y" and "z" for kerning text.

Finally, center the word using the Center macro. Modeler normally comes configured with this macro on the F1 key; just hit F1 and the text will center.

Extrude the Word

When you've got your text aligned, you're ready to give it depth. Go to the Multiply menu and click extrude. Now, when you click on one of the three windows, an "arm" will appear in the other two. You can grab this handle and drag the extrude tool to the depth you want the text to be. Click first in the window in which you can read the text (should be the lower left one). Again, it may be easier to use the numeric input to extrude to the right depth rather than dragging with the mouse. Try entering an extent of 10 meters or so, and be sure to leave the number of segments at one. After entering the numbers and closing the requester box, hit Return and this will give the text depth.

Name the Polygons

Now we need to give the front and side polygons separate surface names. This is necessary so we can put different colors and other surface attributes on the front and sides of the text.

Go to the Polygon menu, select the Surface button and type a name—like "sides"—for the sides of the letters in the requester that appears. Click Apply. Because nothing was selected, this will name all the polygons of the text with the name you chose for the sides; don't worry, it's easy at this point to rename the front polygons. Change the mouse selection mode (at the lower left of the interface) to Polygon, then lasso around the front polygons. This will be easiest in the top or side views. The front of the text is the bottom end in the upper window, and the left end in the lower right window.

When the fronts are selected, you will see little dotted lines, with surface normals pointing away from them. Make sure only the front polygons are select-

ed. If there are extra ones, you can de-select them by clicking and dragging across them with the mouse. Select Surface again, type in a different name—

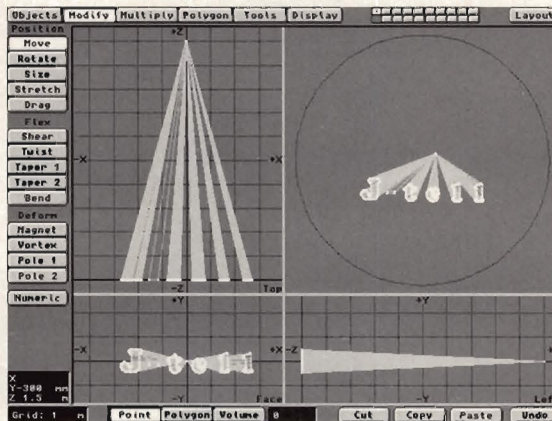


Figure 1

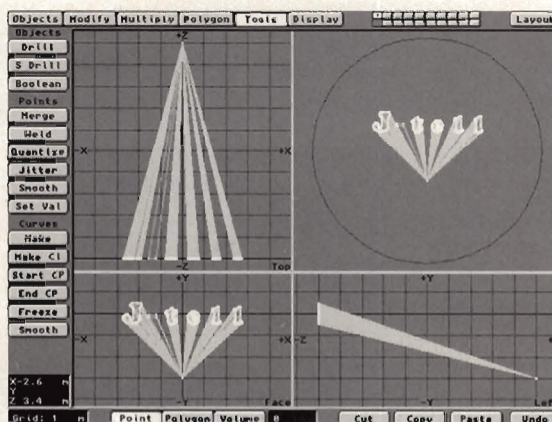


Figure 2

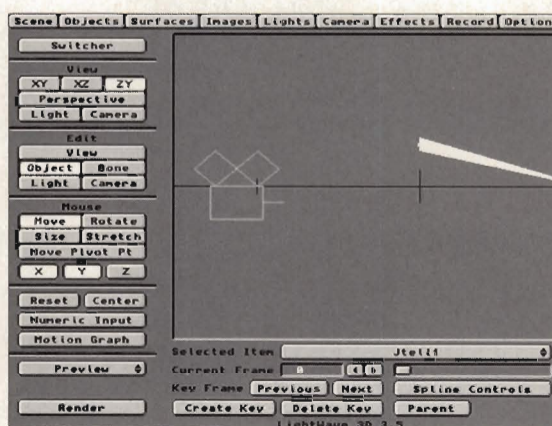


Figure 3

like "front"—for the front polygons, and click Apply. You should de-select the fronts after you've named them.

Taper the Text

Now we're ready to taper the extruded text so it appears to trail off to infinity.

First, select all the points at the back of the object. As with selecting polygons, the lasso in the top or lower right window works well. Now, go to the Modify menu and select the Size tool. Click in the top window directly on the line of highlighted points at the darker grid line which indicates the center of that window. If you're using a 4000, this will be a double line. Drag the mouse to the left. This should collapse the back end of the text to a single point.

I recommend using the numeric requester at this point. Click Numeric and enter .001 in the Factor requester. This number controls what percent of the original size the new size will be. Don't enter zero or the side polygons won't render correctly (trust me). Leave the other numbers as they are. You should have something similar to Figure 1.

Shear the Back

The last step in making the text object is dragging the back end of the text down so it can be seen in the front view.

In the Modify menu, select Move and drag the points down. They should still be selected from when you re-sized them, but if not, make sure you only select the back points or you'll be moving the whole object down. Grab them in the lower right window and drag straight down. I moved the J-tell points down about three meters. You should now have something that looks like Figure 2.

We're done with the first text object, so save this one and make another using the word you want to zoom out from the bottom of the screen. This time drag the pointy end above, rather than below the text. Don't forget to center the text before you extrude it and name the front and side polygons.

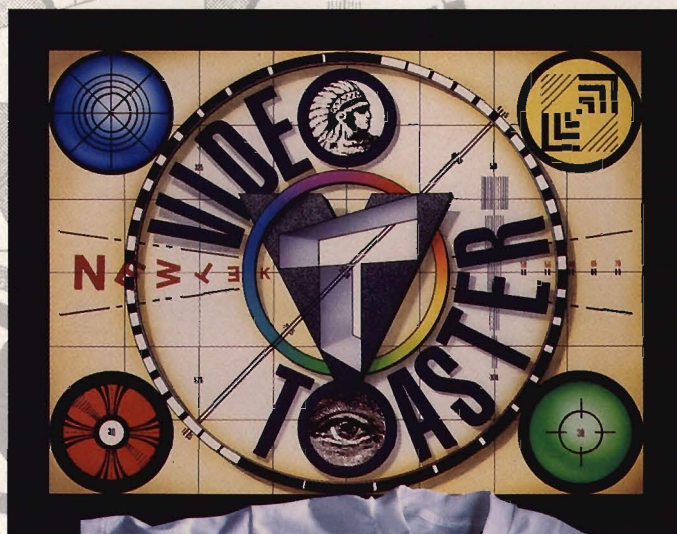
Layout

Line Up the Text

Now we're ready to make these objects into Framestores that can be keyed over video.

Go to Layout, open the Objects panel (the button on the row at the top of the screen) and click the Load Object button. Select and load the word to go at the top of the screen.

TOASTER STUFF!



**The only choice for
discriminating video
professionals.**

Toaster Poster

This vibrant, full color, frameable work of art is 36" x 27" and is printed on heavy, durable, high quality stock. This dynamic graphic has never been offered before and is a must for the serious Toaster fan.

Item #1003.....\$9.95

Traditional Logo T-Shirt

Full color reproduction of the unconventional Video Toaster test pattern logo on high quality 100% cotton white t-shirt. Available in Small, Medium, Large and Extra Large sizes.

Item #1001.....\$14.95

Toaster Logo on Black

A variation on the Toaster logo, this version is printed in full color on a hefty 100% cotton black t-shirt. Available in Small, Medium, Large and Extra Large sizes.

Item #1002.....\$14.95

1959 Philco Predicta Television

This beautiful collectors item still works! It features a 21" swivel picture tube mounted on an elegant mahogany base. It has the optional UHF tuner and a remote speaker connector for those who find it disconcerting to have the video and audio coming from different areas of the room. It is however, not for sale because it belongs in NewTek's television museum. We just thought you'd enjoy seeing it.

To Order Call: 1-800-847-6111

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express orders add \$5.00 for shipping and handling. Add \$3.00 more for each additional item. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Residents of Kansas, Minnesota, and Oregon add applicable sales tax.

NewTek
INCORPORATED

The Continue button closes the Objects panel.

Now, in the Layout screen itself, select side (zy) as the View and Object as the Edit item and make sure Move is the mouse function. Notice how you can see your text from the side. You may need to zoom in or out with the comma and period keys to get a good view. Move the text straight up until the point at the back is just touching the horizontal black line (Figure 3). This places the infinity point of the text on the horizon when viewed from the camera.

Make a keyframe for the text. To do this, hit the Create Key button at the bottom of the interface and click OK. If this isn't done after moving objects, lights, and the camera around, they will magically fly off to undesired places when you render.

Line Up the Camera

Now change the View to Camera and select Camera as the Edit item. Hit the Numeric Input button and enter zero for the camera's "y" value. Leave "z" as is. As soon as you press OK, make a keyframe for the camera.

At this point, the camera may be either too close to or too far away from the text. We want to move the camera forward or backwards without moving it left or right or up and down. To limit the motion of the camera (or anything else), LightWave has a useful feature called the axis constraints. These are the buttons labeled "x," "y," and "z" under the area with the mouse function buttons. For the present camera move, click on "x" and "y" to deselect them. This prevents the camera from moving any direction but forward or backward. Now drag the camera so that the text object is just below the top of the screen. Compare Figures 4 and 5; 4 is a poor example. Make a keyframe.

Try rendering a frame here to check the positioning of the camera. Use the F9 button to render the current frame. You can see the full overscan area in the Layout screen, so check your output monitor to be sure you can see the tops of the letters. If not, the camera is too close to the text so move it back and render another test frame. Don't forget to make a keyframe as soon as something is moved.

Surface the Text

When the text is aligned properly, you are ready to apply surfaces. Here's where your artistic taste comes in. I personally like a metallic surface on the sides of text and a solid or gradient color on the front faces. For the sides of my J-tell, I am using the silver surface that comes with LightWave; for the faces I'll use a purplish red.

To change the look of the sides or faces of the text, first make that surface the current one on the Surfaces

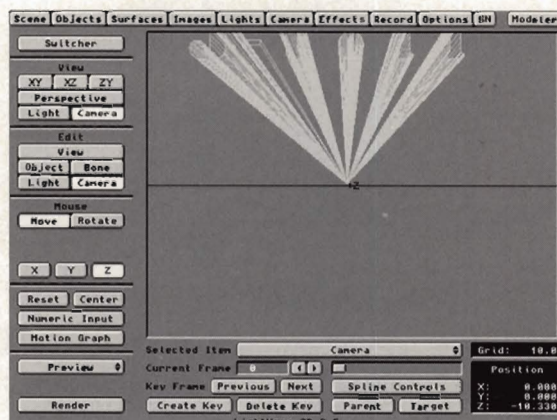


Figure 4

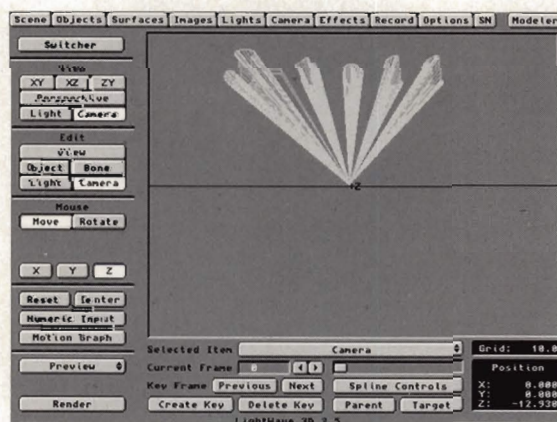


Figure 5

panel. To change which is current, click on the Current Surface at the top of the panel and drag to the desired one. Next, click Load Surface and select the desired surface.

Make sure the surfaces given to the sides and front are bright enough. If the shadowy areas are too dark, the Framestores you create won't key well. You may have to rotate the light on heading or pitch to make the text shadow better. The included silver and gold surfaces look good enough on their own, so if you don't want to tweak the light, use one of them. To change the face color, make "front"

the current surface, click the Surface Color button and drag the sliders to get a color you prefer. Render frequently to check the progress of your surface.

If your sides and faces look the same, you probably didn't give them different names in Modeler. Clear the object, go back to Modeler, select and rename the polygons, and resave the object. Then go back out to Layout and try again.

Make the Framestores

When you have a position and surface you're satisfied with for your text, you're ready to save it as a Framestore. Give the frame one final rendering, but go to the Camera panel first and turn Antialiasing to low. This adds a bit to the render time, but it makes a better looking frame.

Switcher Framegrab

When the frame is done rendering, exit to the Switcher. Check which Framebuffer contains your rendered text (should be DV1) and select that buffer on both main and preview. Go to the Setup screen and save the buffer as a Framestore. It might be a good idea to save it in a place where you can save two or three consecutively.

Do It Again

Now it's time to return to LightWave. On the Objects panel, click Replace Object and select the other word you made—the one with the point above the faces. Move it down until the point is just touching the horizontal line in the side view, load or apply the surfaces you want, and render and save another Framestore as you did with the first one.

You don't have to stop at two, but at least two Framestores are necessary to get the full effect. For now, let's assume you are stopping at two.

Lumakey

To create the crush effect, set the Switcher up this way: put a video source on input and one on the Main bus, load your first Framestore in DV1 and the second in DV2. Turn on the Luminance Keyer to black and select DV1 on the Superimpose bus and DV2 on the Preview bus. Set the clip

Chicagoland ToastMasters



NewTek Partners Plus Dealer

FLYER

Tapeless Editing

In stock: Call for a demo now!

JVC

PROFESSIONAL VIDEO PRODUCTS

Authorized Dealer



Authorized AmiLink Dealer

Raptor 
Raptor Plus

MicroTech
708-851-3033

**Fast access from
anywhere in
Chicagoland!**

Only 200 feet from the Tollway Exit

Midwest's leading Video Toaster Dealer Your "one-stop" Video Toaster Source

- Video Toaster Systems
- Toaster *FLYER* Systems
- Toaster *Screamernet*
- AmiLink Editor Systems
- JVC Professional Decks, Cameras, & Monitors
- JVC "Edit Desk" Systems
- Amiga 4000 expansion "tower" chassis - 7 slots!
- Accelerator cards & memory
- SCSI-II controllers
- 24-bit graphics cards
- IDEK Hi-Res monitors
- Y/C, Beta, MII out for Toaster
- DPS TBC Cards
- DPS Waveform/Vectorscope
- DPS Animation Recorder
- Feral Effect Card
- Toaster ChromaKey+
- Studio 16 Digital Audio
- SunRize SoundSwitch
- Hard Drives, backup units
- Removable media Drives
- CD-ROM drives & CD's
- Photographic Quality Dye-Sub
- Primera color printers
- Framestore to 35mm slide kits
- Flatbed color scanners
- Additional Toaster Wipes
- Add-on font collections
- 3D Texture collections
- Background collections
- Lightwave Object collections
- Add-on software & utilities
- Scala Multimedia software
- Toast Timer & Breadboard
- Emplant Macintosh emulator
- Networking software & cards
- Toaster Training Tapes
- Systems consulting & design
- System setup & installation
- On-site and classroom training
- On-site service available
- Illinois' only full "ProCare" Authorized Service Center
- Largest dealer in Illinois
- Chicagoland's *first* Toaster and AmiLink Dealer
- Factory-trained staff
- Financing/leasing options
- And lots more! Give us a call.

VIDEO TOASTER FLYER SEMINARS

1ST DATE: OCTOBER 3, Featuring a Special Guest host from NEWTEK.
ATTENTION: Georgia, South Carolina, Tennessee, Florida and Alabama!
We are orgnizing free demo seminars for the Flyer in your area... Call for details and registration info. Special discounts offered to attendees.

We offer the full line of Newtek products, including Video Toaster, Video Flyer, ScreamerNet, and multi-platform Lightwave 3D packages. Call us for any upgrade information. Full demonstration seminars held monthly!

RAPTOR

Deskstation Technologies' High Speed rendering engines for Lightwave 3D. In stock and available NOW for CONTRACT RENDERING! Call for pricing on your project...

ACS Computer & Video

5344 Jimmy Carter Blvd
Norcross, GA 30093

Phone: (404) 263-9190 Fax: (404) 263-7852
Toll Free (Orders Only): 1-800-962-4489

(800) 9DCPROD

DC Productions

NEWTEK

ASDC

925 Stewart St. Madison, WI 53713
608-273-6585

Full Line of Amiga Peripherals

CYBERSTORM

Individual or Group Training

Knowledgeable Experienced Team

Custom System Design

SCALA

CD

DIGITAL

On Site Technical Assistance

AXIOM

24 Hour Production

AMIGA

(616) 373-1985

BBS (616) 373-0287

Login: GUEST
Password: VTU

218 Stockbridge Avenue - Kalamazoo, MI 49001

Desktop Video Systems

Kansas City's
Premiere Authorized
VIDEO TOASTER
Dealer

- VIDEO TOASTER
- FLYER
- LIGHTWAVE 3D
- SCREAMER NET

Sales-Training-Support

14121 West 95th Street
Lenexa, Kansas 66215

913-782-8888

IT'S AS EASY AS...

OPERATING SYSTEMS

OS2/UNIX
PC/DOS/Windows
AMIGA DOS

CABLE TV

Scala/InfoChannel
Switcher Control
Telecommunications
Ad Sales Creation
Training

ABC

MULTI-PLATFORM

(516) 757-7334

VIDEO SYSTEMS

Newtek Toaster/Flyer
Pinnacle/Alladin
EMC non-linear
TRUEVISION
-Adobe Premiere
MPEG/JPEG
Standards Converters

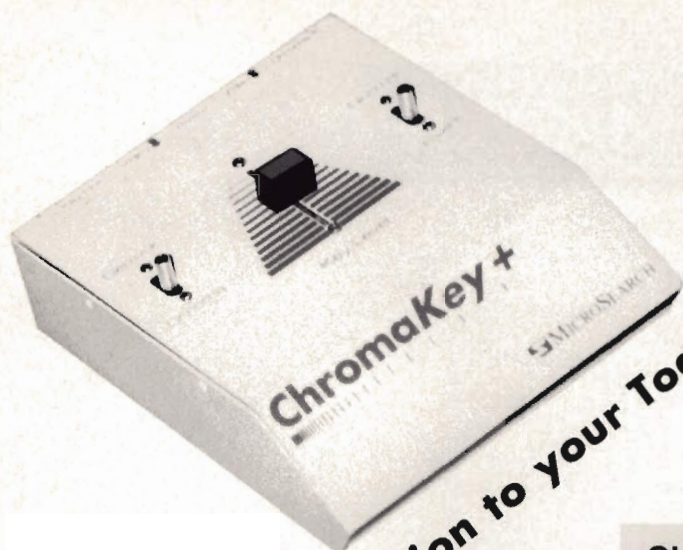
KIOSKS

Credit Card Readers
Kiosk Printers
Touch Screen Monitors
Networking
Audio Mixers

VIDEO - 3D - KIOSKS - SYSTEMS

AMIGO BUSINESS COMPUTERS 192 LAUREL Rd. EAST NORTHPORT, NY 11731

DEVELOPING, PRODUCING & PROVIDING SOLUTIONS, FOR ALMOST A DECADE



Toaster
4000
Compatible

Adds a New Dimension to your Toaster

Call for
FREE
DEMO TAPE
(Add \$3.00 for
shipping)

ChromaKey+ allows you to replace the Toaster's cumbersome luminance keyer with **REAL chromakeying**. Accepts composite and **S-Video** input for professional results.

MICROSEARCH

9000 U.S. 59, Suite 330, Houston, Texas 77074
Phone: 713-988-2818 • FAX: 713-995-4994

- Designer and Manufacturer of Popular Video Products, ChromaKey+ and Color Splitter
- A Leading Amiga Dealer Since 1985
- Full Time Staff Includes Video and Computer Graphics Experts and NewTek Trained Specialists
- Complete Line of Storage Devices, Including Hard Drives, Removable Media and Optical Storage
- Sales • Training • Support



Ask about our
PC and Mac
Desktop Video
Solution

**HOUSTON'S
ONLY
AUTHORIZED
DEALER FOR:**

RASTEROPS

 TRUEVISION



NEWTek

VIDEO TOASTER
FLYER

PINNACLE

Alladin
MEDIA PRINTER

AMILINK



DIGITAL
PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

FAST



SunRize
INDUSTRIES



WE SELL TOASTER SOLUTIONS

We Specialize in Video Toaster TRAINING

IF YOUR JUST STARTING OUT
OR WANT TO GET MORE OUT OF
YOUR TOASTER, LET US HELP
SAVE TIME AND MONEY WITH OUR NEW SERVICES

CUSTOM LIGHTWAVE OBJECT DESIGN

WE CREATE HIGH QUALITY LIGHTWAVE OBJECTS TO YOUR SPECS.
ANIMATIONS LAYED TO TAPE

WE CAN SINGLE FRAME YOUR ANIMS TO SVHS OR CONVERT THEM
ON THE PAR TO MOST FORMATS

HEBREW FONT SET FOR LIGHTWAVE

ENTIRE HEBREW ALPHABET IN HIGH QUALITY LIGHTWAVE OBJECTS
ALSO INCLUDES SEVERAL HEBREW OBJECTS

AUTHORIZED NEWTEK - AUTHORIZED COMMODORE

CALL OUR NEWTEK MASTERS PROGRAM
GRADUATE DON BALLANCE TODAY FOR INFO

1-800-448-1613

78 S. Westend Blvd. 1359 Bridgetown Pike
Quakertown, Pa. 18951 Feasterville, Pa. 19053
215-538-9233 215-322-9743

System Eyes Computer Store

**VIDEO TOASTER
DEALER FOR MAINE,
NEW HAMPSHIRE
AND VERMONT.**

**WE PROVIDE
COMPLETE SYSTEMS,
UPGRADES,
ACCESSORIES,
SUPPORT AND
INSTALLATION
SERVICES.**

**Call us to discuss your
needs.**

**(603) 889-1234
650 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063**

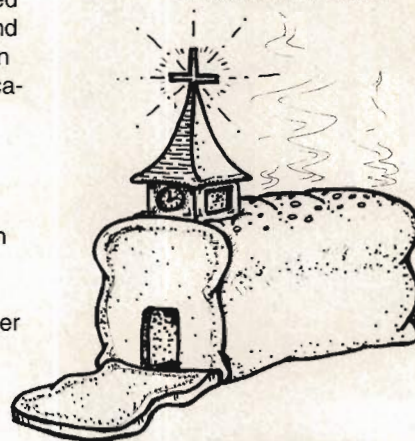
Put a Slice of MANNA into your Church with

MANNA systems™

Complete VIDEO TOASTER based
Turnkey Systems for Churches and
Non-Profit Organizations for use in
broadcast and presentation applica-
tions, such as:

- Electronic Hymnal
- Youth Ministry Programs
- Television Ministry
- Kiosks & Information Distribution
- Reach a New Generation with Media Tools!
- Membership into our Church User MANNA Network Newsletter

Authorized Video Toaster
and MacToaster Link Dealer



**MEDIAQUEST
STUDIOS**

a division of TAPE DUPLICATION SUPPLY & STUDIO

11123 SE 208th Street • Kent, WA 98031

REPRINT REPRINT REPRINT

REPRINT REPRINT REPRINT



VIDEO TOASTER USER will provide **FREE** quotes
for reprints of any article or advertisement
in VIDEO TOASTER USER.

Call today to take advantage of high quality,
inexpensive promotional tools.

- Provide literature to users of your product or service
- Handout at trade shows and industry conferences
- Use as a sales tool for your people in the field
- Develop informative direct mail campaigns

Call (408) 774-6770 for a FREE estimate.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

LIGHTWAVE PD OBJECTS collections.
12 disks full for \$29.95 post incl.
Check/MO to: Kinetic Designs
Box 1646, Orange Pk, FL 32067

ANIMATION**1st ANNUAL ANIMATION CONTEST**

Accepting submissions for 2-D & 3-D Animations. Your animation could appear with 100's of others in a video distributed WorldWide! Great Prizes Awarded! Deadline Oct 14, 1994 For Rules & Info Call: (209) 277-1188 or Internet: mquaschn@mondrian.

CSUFresno.EDU BBS:(209) 447-0365

Login: Anim PW: Contest

Send Tape & S.A.S.E. to:

ANIM CONTEST

PO BOX: 9839

Fresno, CA 93794

STUNNING ANIMATIONS FOR LESS

H E L M Y Productions

310-474-6438

AWARD-WINNING ANIMATORS

We do custom animation. Let us bring your creation to LIFE.

ELECTRIC ZEBRA 415-327-6574

INFINITE VISUAL EFFECTS

Let us transform your ideas into reality

Call us at 315•473•IVFX

RENDERING**R A P T O R P L U S**

You've spent countless nights mastering Lightwave. It's time to start making real money!

BETA SP, 3/4 SP, S-VHS

Two-week jobs done overnight!

CALL LUMAQUEST: 513-222-2212

R A P T O R

Rendering & Animation
Hottest Look - Fastest Rendering
Betacam SP, Laser, Exabyte, etc.
Complete Animation Service

ATLANTIC DIGITAL STUDIOS

1-800-ANIM-123

Render Using Broadcast Pros!

29 cents/frame! HI-END Output!
BETA SP, 1", 3/4-SP, S-VHS, Hi8
ANY SIZE—FAST TURNAROUND
WFMZ-TV / MBC Teleproductions
Ask for Rick. 610-791-5880

**R A P T O R
R E N D E R I N G**

Output to component BETACAM SP.
Have your project done within the week. Archiving also available.

ANIAMAGIC 810-442-9860

**ACS COMPUTER AND VIDEO
GEORGIA**

1-800-962-4489, 404-263-9190

RAPTOR AVAILABLE FOR TIME

RENDERING .

CALL FOR DETAILS

TUTORIAL**DR. BARTA'S****MIRACLE LOGO CLEANUP PROCESS**

Requires VT, TBC & Camera Send \$5,
916 10th St., Huntington, WV 25701

FOR SALE**MARKETING VIDEO TOASTER
SERVICES**

Video & Workbook shows new
business' how to profit from
Marketing Toaster Services
\$24.95, VISA/MC/DISC/C.O.D.
800-213-2088

Panasonic AG7750 S-VHS Recorder
\$3500. Two AG7650 S-VHS players
\$2500 each. Two AGF700 time code
\$350 each. DBS V-Scope \$450.
Nucleus Personal Editor \$375.
LI Canon \$1350. Call 313-560-7818
(pager).

DPS Personal Animation Recorder
with 540Meg hard drive, both in
perfect cond. Only \$1500!
Contact Matt at (303)688-4696

**Introduce yourself
to our advertisers!**

Experience

Video Toaster User

Completely.

VIDEO TOASTER USER**C L A S S I F I E D**

For as little as \$60.00 (per insertion), you will reach 60,000 readers. These readers may be in the market for your item or services right now!

Rates:

30 Characters/Spaces per line.

27 Characters/Spaces for Border Ads.

Line Ads

• \$15.00 per line; 4 line minimum.

Border Ads

• \$15.00 per line; 4 line minimum.

• Add \$12.00 for border.

Bold Heads

• Add \$15.00

Sample Headings: For Sale/Wanted, Animation Services, Help Wanted, Video/Audio, Amiga-Video/Toaster, Training/Schools, Public Domain.

Ad Classification: _____ in the
_____ issue(s).

Ad to read: _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Check

Card # _____

Expiration _____

Mail your ad with payment to:

Video Toaster User

Attn: Classified Ads

**273 N. MATHILDA AVE.
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086**

800-322-2843

FAX (408) 774-6783



■ YOUR ONE-STOP SOURCE ■

BUY-OUT

MUSIC & EFFECTS

15 LIBRARIES/102 CD'S!

- Mix 'n Match Plan
- Multiple Library Discount Plan
- Educational Discount Plan
- Tele-trax™ Music Review/Access System

For a FREE CD Demo call:

1 (800) HOT MUSIC

Creative Support Services

1948 Riverside Drive • Los Angeles, CA 90039 • 1 (800) 468.6874

HIGH RESOLUTION

- POSTSCRIPT & Bitmap Imaging
- POSTSCRIPT, AMIGA or DOS Files
- 35mm Slides/Negs
- 4 x 5 Transparencies
- Poster Prints to 36" Wide
- 24 hr BBS (715)856-5496
- 14.4 Modem Transfers



Visa/ MC
(715)856-5627
GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS
POB 254 Wausaukee, WI 54177

VIDEO TOASTERS & Video Equipment

BUY - SELL - TRADE

New & Used
AMIGA COMPUTERS
Amiga Parts & Repairs
SLIDES & PHOTOS
from Amiga and PC files
LIGHTWAVE RENDERING
Call for prices & information
Free video accessory catalog &
bulk videotape wholesale price
list (includes labels and sleeves)

(800) 570-7300

Electronic Connection
635 Penn Ave., W. Reading, PA 19611
Our 12th Year in Business!

Isn't Your Animation Time Worth \$1 an Hour?

Raptor Rendering - \$20/hour
10 to 30 times faster than an A4000

Why spend your time watching your Toaster render, when you could be animating?

Also offering component output to BetaSP, and Direct Digital Transfers to D2, Digital Beta, and Exabyte.

Professional Animation Resources
(615) 889-4768

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5

COLOR TRANSPARENCIES

and

35mm

COLOR SLIDES

from Your Amiga/Toaster Graphics

- 24-BIT IFF
- Standard IFF or HAM IFF
- Color Postscript

4000-Line Film Recorder • No Scanlines
Brilliant Color • No Curvature Distortion

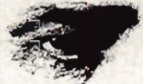
Call or Write for Order Forms, Price Lists, and FREE Samples:
HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
4301 N. 75th Street 101B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251
(602) 949-6066

Leo Martin's

SURFACE PRO

"Now You Can Scratch The Surface"

From the maker of the Pro-Textures Series, comes the new SurfacePRO for Lightwave. This set includes a wide variety of surfaces that can be instantly applied to your Lightwave objects. And while these surfaces yield high quality results, most of them require less than 200k of memory to load! Finally, a versatile set of Lightwave surfaces, ready to use at your fingertips... and of course, they are completely seamless.



For More Information Call:
Visual Inspirations
(813) 935-6410

FINANCING



"Loans By Phone"

(800) 699-FLEX

- ✧ No Financial Statements Required For Transactions Under \$50,000.00.
- ✧ E-Z Qualification
- ✧ You Choose Equipment and Vendor
- ✧ New or Used Equipment

To Apply or Request Additional Information
Call Jeff Wetter, or Fax (214)578-0944.

FLEXLEASE, Inc.
COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT FINANCING

Free!

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & VIDEO SUPPLY CATALOG

America's largest (150 pgs) and most complete supply and accessory catalog in the entire industry contains thousands of exclusive and hard-to-find items for all levels of video and audio production.

Call or write now for your free copy!

MARKERTEK™
VIDEO SUPPLY

4 High St. • Saugerties, NY (USA) 12477
800-522-2025 • in NY 914-246-3036

TOASTER TRAINING

Hands on training with:

- The Switcher
- Chroma Effects
- Character Generator
- Toaster Paint
- Toaster Utilities
- Lightwave 3D Animation



- ✧ Extensive 3 days training with toaster expert Sam Young
- ✧ Lunch, and Manuals included for only \$600
- ✧ Take home cool textures and a 3d animated company logo

November 1-3
Call (919)515-3493
at North Carolina State University

SOUND REASONING continued from page 25

In multi-track music recording, for example, anywhere from eight to 64 separate tracks are typically recorded (representing such individual sound elements as kick drum, snare drum, bass guitar, lead vocals and backup vocals). The final step of the studio recording process is the "mixdown" of these isolated tracks into the final stereo "master."

With video and film production, the multiple tracks typically consist of multiple layers of dialogue, music, sound effects, and background ambience. Traditional film and video mixing combines these tracks together simultaneously through a big mixing console.

But with some computer-based digital audio recording systems, sometimes you can't simultaneously listen to all the different tracks that have been recorded because the hard disk can't simultaneously read all the different files. Mixing such digital audio recordings thus becomes more cumbersome since you must essentially do what studio engineers call "bouncing tracks," which means taking a few of the tracks, combining them before re-recording with other tracks, then mixing it with other mixed tracks until the final version is achieved. The disadvantage of this "pre-mixing" technique is that if you're near the final mix and decide to change a level from one of the earlier mixes, you may have a difficult time going back and changing it (it may be completely impossible if the earlier source tracks were erased). The process is certainly more complex than simply adjusting a fader, as with traditional analog mixing consoles. But compared to analog track-bouncing, you're much better off in the digital audio realm, because at least quality is not lost (generation loss) with each pre-mix.

One distinct advantage of the Studio 16 system over simpler audio cards (such as the standard multimedia audio boards found in Windows multimedia computers) is the ability to play up to eight tracks simultaneously, and the inclusion of an 8-track mixing system. To get around the disk access problem, Studio 16 uses RAM as a buffer to temporarily hold the information needed for the multiple tracks. Ultimately, there's no question that digital audio will replace analog at all audio levels: recording, mixing and playback. But for the time being, especially for mixing on a low

budget, there are still some advantages to analog gear, such as having easy-to-use equalization knobs, solo buttons, sends, and monitor mix outputs. Since these features already exist in the digital domain on top-quality professional recording studio mixing consoles costing nearly one quarter-million dollars, there's no doubt they'll eventually trickle down to more affordable equipment. The only question is: how soon?

VTU

Companies mentioned:

SunRize Industries
2959 Winchester Blvd., 2nd Floor
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 374-4962
Fax (408) 374-4963

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 18

You already own a great business computer!

Your Video Toaster can do much more than you are giving it credit for! Use your Amiga to manage your video production business.

Turn paperwork drudgery into pure joy.
Sales Leads - Contracts - Schedules -
Labels - Reports - Accounting - and More!

Video Escort

The Complete Business Program for Videographers

I am very pleased with Video Escort, especially V2.5. It really takes care of most of the problems I have in running my video production business.
Ross Bunting - Storyteller Video



Now Shipping v2.5

Call today for your FREE demo tape! 516-234-8110 or download a demo from A.M.U.G. BBS 516-234-6046

NEELEDROP QUALITY

MUSIC
AT A BUY-OUT PRICE.

\$48

THE MUSIC BAKERY
FRESH MIX . HOT LICKS

800-229-0313

Call for your first issue on CD.

FREE

The Three Laws of Animation

Law #1: If you spend all your time rendering, you're not animating.

Raptor Rendering: \$20/hr 20 x faster than A4000!
Isn't your Animation Time Worth \$1 an Hour?

Law #2: Whichever VTR you buy, your next client will require higher quality output.

Broadcast Quality Output:

Component BetaSP-\$35 Digital to Exabyte-\$35
Composite to 3/4SP-\$30 Composite to VHS-\$10
Direct Digital Transfer to D2 and Digital Beta - Call

Law #3: When you'll need it = deletion time + 1 hr.

Permanent Back-up: \$20/Any Length

Frames, scene, objects and surfaces for any single animation, saved forever.

Professional Animation Resources
(615) 889-4768

You'll be miles ahead of your competition with

Frequent Flyer Video ClipsTM

30+ must have digital video clips on each CD-ROM. VTASC Format, BetacamSP quality, 1st generation always, ROYALTY FREE, save \$\$\$ with each use. Subjects include:

Business Situations Transportation
Coastlines Sampler
Many More Soon

\$149 per disk, DAT Available

Call Now For Brochure

(310)-798-3570

Videographers: we pay \$\$\$
for your spectacular clips - call us !

4000-line
Syquest support
24 hr. turnaround
In-house photo lab
Toaster Print Res. support
Toaster Framestore support
ANY amiga IFF file supported
35mm or 4x5 (slides or negatives)
10 years experience

call or write for samples & info
Industrial Color Labs
6890 Highbridge Rd
Fayetteville, NY 13066
(315)449-1155
amiga imaging dept

LAST WORD

Help Yourself

The Key to Getting an Animation Job



by Mojo

Iwould like to thank everyone who took the time to write about my How To Get A Job As An Animator article (*VTU*, April '94). It seems to have made an impact and actually fulfilled its purpose of helping people. A big You're Welcome to all of you.

I also received a few letters from people who wanted more advice—people with specific circumstances who were looking to me for guidance. Some wanted to know if they were better off starting their own company; if they were too old to change careers; if I could look at their demo reels; what schools they should go to and many more.

All of these are valid questions and deserve to be answered, yet I feel compelled not to respond. The article I wrote was designed to give people a head start and clue them in on what the 'real world' is looking for. It was not Mojo's Start-To-Finish Guide To Success. Much of it was common sense and certainly gave enough of a nudge in the right direction for those who have the desire to work professionally. Once nudged, I think people need to sink or swim on their own.

I really can't answer any more questions because all I'll do is give the same, basic answers I've already given—become better animators and send out demo reels. It doesn't matter who you are or how old. Pound the pavement. Be persistent. What else is there to know?

One person figured as soon as that issue of *VTU* came out, Foundation Imaging would be flooded with great demo reels and the odds of getting a job there would go down. That's what I thought, too, but it hasn't happened. I wonder why?

It's all about common sense. Many people ask me for advice on how they can break into the 3D animation business. Ninety percent of the time the advice I give is "Buy a computer, (preferably one that runs LightWave), learn how to do 3D animation, then send out examples of your work to the people you want to work for." And they actually "thank me" for that! The problem is, that's not advice. Am I supposed to believe that people are unable to come to these conclusions on their own? And if that is the case, what possible chance do they have of making it in the big time? Don't laugh. Many *VTU* readers are guilty of the same kind of thinking. It defies common sense, yet Foundation continues to get demo reels that are prime candidates for landfill. People should know better than to send in poor animation but they still do. Why do people need to be told this repeatedly? Something is at work here. Something far more complex than mere stupidity.

Take the Plunge

I have a friend named Peter who has wanted to write scripts for Hollywood ever since I met him nearly seven years ago. Last year he finally took the plunge and moved from New York to Los Angeles, looking for success.

He wanted to know if I had any advice for him. "Well, write some scripts, maybe even some magazine articles, and send them out to people. Pound the pavement and, if you're good, sooner or later someone will hire you."

Sound familiar? Unfortunately, after more than a year, he has made absolutely no progress. Not because it's a dog-eat-dog world out there (which it is), but because he hasn't been trying very hard. He works at a bookstore (a job that took him six months to find), he lives on a couch at a friend's house and hasn't tried to sell one word to anybody. Yet if you ask him what he does, he'll say he's a writer. Incidentally, he still hasn't made and sent out his 'demo reel.'

I don't mean to be so hard on him, but let's face it—Peter needs to wake up from this daydream of his and get busy. As far as I'm concerned, he'll never be a writer until he can stare reality in the face and see that he's just not trying. Once again, why not? I have slim hopes now for Peter. Several of people have given him help and opportunities but he has yet to help himself.

Personally, I think he's afraid to try. He's one of many people afraid of failure. It's very common. Most of the laziness and excuses are a result of the underlying fear of failure. Of course, it doesn't take a genius to tell you that unless you try, failure is a certainty.

There are many people out there competing for animation jobs, video jobs, editing jobs and acting jobs and every other job a reader of this magazine probably wants. The last thing anyone needs to do is to stop themselves from making it.

If you want to reach the big time, it is entirely up to you. It doesn't matter how much advice or help anyone gives you. The people who will make it are the people who have their goals in plain sight and are willing to do whatever it takes to reach them. These are people who know what they need to do and will let nothing, not even their fear, stand in their way.

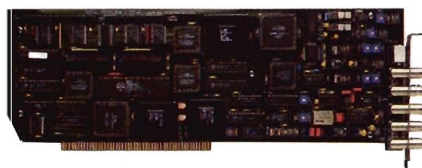
These are people who help themselves. Do yourself a favor and be one of them.



Mojo wishes to be known hereafter as the "World's Kinkiest Toaster Guy." Stay tuned for more details.



Save Your Animation From Being Eaten Alive.



You know how an animation can take on a life of its own. Sometimes it takes forever. Or it costs too much. Or a tape machine mistakes it for lunch.

The DPS Personal Animation Recorder™ solves these and other animation-production problems. For just \$1,995, it gives you the reliability and capabilities of systems costing thousands more.

A plug-in AMIGA® card, the Personal Animation Recorder functions as a single-frame

recording deck. With it, you can digitally record your animation onto a dedicated hard disk* and play it back in real time.

Which means you can create 3-D animation without the expense and aggravation of tape decks. The Personal Animation Recorder will even genlock to your system.

Because the Personal Animation Recorder operates in a totally digital environment, you won't be

bothered with the time base error, jitter, skipped frames, or botched edit points you encounter with traditional animation recorders.

Since your animation is recorded in a component digital 4:2:2 format, you can produce an infinite number of first-generation tape copies. Plus, the Personal Animation Recorder features outputs for true component analog video (Betacam®, MII®), composite and S-Video (Hi8®/S-VHS).

Rescue your productions from the jaws of traditional animation systems. Produce quality animation for a fraction of the usual cost with the DPS Personal Animation Recorder.



DIGITAL
PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.
If you want to look your best

In the U.S. call (606) 371-5533 Fax: (606) 371-3729 In Canada call (416) 754-8090 Fax: (416) 754-7046

*Hard drive not included. DPS Personal Animation Recorder™ is a trademark of Digital Processing Systems, Inc. AMIGA® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Hi8® and Betacam® are registered trademarks of Sony Corp. MII® is a registered trademark of Panasonic Broadcast.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 112

The Professional Standard in 3d Graphics... just got UNBUNDLED!



Yes, it's true. The 3D animation system used to create special visual effects on TV shows like *seaQuest DSV*, *Babylon 5*, *Robocop*, *Unsolved Mysteries*, *The X Files* and *Star Trek: The Next Generation*, can now be purchased separately from the Video Toaster™.

LightWave 3D™ shares most of the same features as animation systems costing tens of thousands of dollars. So you can create a host of 3D graphics—everything from flying logos to broadcast quality special effects—without paying broadcast-quality prices.

It's hard to know which news is bigger: the availability of unbundled LightWave 3D, or its low price. Whichever, demand is expected to be brisk. So see your dealer or call, now.

The sooner you do, the sooner you'll discover why LightWave 3D is the choice of professional 3D artists—and everyone else who wants professional results.

for more information call: **1-800-847-6111**

N w T k
I N C O R P O R A T E D

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 137